

DECLASSIFIED

1. PAGE 3,	(NO DTG LISTED)	OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I COMMENCED SEARCH & DESTROY OPNS 312400H OCT 67
2. PAGE 3,	(NO DTG LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 949, period 2 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO
3. ZFF-1	Msg 050502Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 950, period 3 Nov 67
4. PAGE 6,	(No DTG LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 950, (No Period Listed) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
5. ZFF-1	Msg 060405Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 951, period 4 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
6. PAGE 3,	DTG 090411Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 953, period 6 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
7. PAGE 4,	DTG 090324Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 954, period 7 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
8. PAGE 4,	DTG 100321Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 955, period 8 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
9. PAGE 4,	DTG 110301Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 956, period 9 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
10. ZFF-1	Msg 120415Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 957, period 10 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
11. ZFF-1	Msg 130338Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 958, period 11 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
12. PAGE 4,	Msg (Not Listed)	FMFPAC SITREP # 959, period 12 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
13. PAGE 3,4	(No DTG LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 960, period (Not Listed) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
14. ZFF-1	Msg 160448Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 961, period (Not Listed) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
15. ZFF-1	Msg 170431Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 962, period 15 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
16. PAGE 4,	Msg 180421Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 963, period 16 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
17. PAGE 4,	Msg 190436Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 964, period 17 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

18. PAGE 4,	DTG 200351Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 965, period 18 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
19. PAGE 4,	DTG 210506Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 966, period 19 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
20. PAGE 4,	DTG (Not Listed)	FMFPAC SITREP # 967, period 200001H to 202400H Nov 67, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
21. ZFF-1	Msg 230255Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP (# or Period not listed) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
22. PAGE 3,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 970, period 23 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
23. ZFF-1	Msg 240328Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 969, period 22 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
24. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 971, (period not listed) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
25. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 972, period 25 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
26. ZFF-1	Msg 280451Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 973, period 26 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
27. ZFF-1	Msg 290403Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 974, period 27 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
28. ZFF-1	Msg 300221Z Nov 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 975, period 28 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
29. PAGE 4,	DTG 010354Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 976, period 29 Nov 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
30. ZFF-1	Msg 020445Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 977, period 300001H to 302400H Nov 67, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
31. PAGE 3,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 978, period 010001H to 012400H Dec 67, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
32. ZFF-1	Msg 040341Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 979, period 2 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
33. PAGE 4,	DTG 050356Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 980, period 3 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

34. ZFF-1	Msg 060344Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 981, period 4 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
35. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 982, period 5 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
36. ZFF-1	Msg 080316Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 983, period 6 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
37. ZFF-1	Msg 090322Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 984, period 7 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
38. PAGE 4,	DTG 100351Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 985, period 8 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
39. PAGE 4,	DTG 110447Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 986, period 9 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
40. ZFF-1	Msg 120341Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 987, period 10 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
41. PAGE 3,	DTG 130301Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 988, period 11 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
42. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 989, (period not listed) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
43. PAGE 3,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 990, period 13 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
44. PAGE 5,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 991, period 14 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
45. PAGE 6,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 992, period 15 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
46. PAGE 4,	DTG 180451Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 993, period 16 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
47. PAGE 6,	DTG 190422Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 994, period 17 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
48. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 995, period 18 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
49. PAGE 4,	DTG 210321Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 996, period 19 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

50. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 997, period 200001H to 202400H Dec 67, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
51. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 998, period 210001H to 212400H Dec 67, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
52. PAGE 5,	DTG (NOT LISTED) ,	FMFPAC SITREP # 999, period 22 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
53. PAGE 3,	DTG 250225Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1000, period 23 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
54. PAGE 3,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	(NO SITREP OR PERIOD LISTED OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
55. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 1001, period 24 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
56. PAGE 3,	DTG 280318Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1003, period 26 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
57. PAGE 5,	DTG 290401Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1004, period 27 Dec 67 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
58. PAGE 4,	DTG 310406Z Dec 67,	FMFPAC SITREP (# Not Listed), period 290001 to 292400H Dec 67, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
59. PAGE 3,	DTG 010034Z Jan 68,	(NO SITREP LISTED) period 300001H to 302400H Dec 67, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
60. PAGE 6,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	(NO SITREP #, or PERIOD LISTED OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
61. PAGE 3,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 1008, period 310001H to 312400H Dec 67, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
62. PAGE 3,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	(NO SITREP #, or PERIOD LISTED) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
63. PAGE 5,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	(NO SITREP # or PERIOD LISTED) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
64. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	(NO SITREP # or PERIOD LISTED) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
65. PAGE 3,	DTG 070345Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1013, period 5 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I

(4)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

66. PAGE 4,	DTG 080405Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1014, period 6 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
67. PAGE 3,	DTG 090411Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1015, period 7 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
68. ZFF-1	Msg 100425Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1016, period 8 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
69. PAGE 3,	DTG 110335Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1017, period 9 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
70. PAGE 4,	DTG 120313Z Jan 68,	(NO SITREP # or PERIOD LISTED) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
71. ZFF-1	DTG 130258Z Jan 68,	(NO SITREP # or PERIOD LISTED) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
72. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	(NO SITREP # or PERIOD LISTED) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
73. PAGE 5,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 1021, period 13 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
74. ZFF-1	Msg 160415Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1021, period 14 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
75. PAGE 4,	DTG 170316Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1023, period 15 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
76. PAGE 4,	DTG 170315Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1024, period 16 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
77. PAGE 4,	(DTG NOT LISTED)	FMFPAC SITREP # 1025, (period not listed) OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
78. PAGE 5,	DTG 200441Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1026, period 18 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
79. PAGE 4,	(DTG 200456Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1027, period 19 Jan 68 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I
80. ZFF-1	Msg 220412Z Jan 68,	FMFPAC SITREP # 1028, period 200001H to 202400H Jan 68, OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE I

(NOTE SEE FOLDER # 2 OPERATION NEOSHO PHASE II)

17-44 GUNS OF THE 4TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY (USA)  
ACCOMPLISHED 5 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 34 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/5 KIA

0/17 KIA (CONF)

16/49 SIA (EVAC) 0/15 KIA (PROB)

(ADJUSTED)

1/27 DETAINEES

0/4 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION NEUSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) AT 0001H THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THE THIRD BATTALION, TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES K AND M), COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1330H, COMPANY M CALLED AN ARTILLERY MISSION IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 517247). ONE VC WAS KILLED (PROB). AT 1500H, VIETNAMESE WOMEN AND THREE CHILDREN (YD 517247) POINTED OUT FIVE BOX TYPE PRESSURE CONTACT MINES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF THE OPERATION, THE THIRD BATTALION, TWELFTH MARINES FIRED 84 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 316 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 4 RUHHENA 0431 S E C R E T

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

1/1 KIA (PROB)

(6) OPERATION GRANITE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, BLT 1/3 AND CO I, THIRD BATTALION, TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN FORCES IN ENEMY BASE AREA 114, NORTHWEST OF HUE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1405H, HNS COMPANY, FIRST BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (YD 474222) ENGAGED FOUR NVA WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE NVA WAS KILLED (CONF) AND ONE OTHER WAS PROBABLY KILLED. AN ADDITIONAL UNRELATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN THREE NVA KILLED (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION GRANITE MAG-36 AND MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 14 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 5.5 TONS OF CARGO. THE THIRD BATTALION, TWELFTH MARINES (-) FIRED 123 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 316 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/23 KIA

1/22 KIA (CONF)

PAGE 5 RUHHENA 0431 S E C R E T

0/12 KIA

4/20 KIA (PROB)

0/4 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION FNOX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES (-) WITH TWO INFANTRY

SECRET

SECRET

(FIRST AND SECOND BATTALIONS, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP  
 (A) SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E AND H),  
 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI  
 PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING  
 AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235, VMA(AW)-242, VMA(AW)-533, AND  
 VMA-223 FLEW 11 SORTIES, CONSISTING OF FIVE CLOSE AIR SUPPORT  
 AND SIX DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED  
 23.3 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES  
 AND THE EIGHTH BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY FIRED 88 MISSIONS,  
 EXPENDING 608 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS FROM THE EIGHTH  
 BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR THREE MISSIONS,  
 EXPENDING 15 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/5 KIA

0/17 KIA (CONF)

0/49 MIA (EVAC)

0/15 KIA (PROB)

0/27 DETAINEES

0/4 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION HEUSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0576 S E C R E T

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THE THIRD BATTALION,  
 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES K AND M) CONTINUED SEARCH  
 AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE  
 CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING  
 AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-242 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE,  
 WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION,  
 12TH MARINES FIRED 42 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 81 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

0/1 KIA (PROB)

(6) OPERATION GRANITE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS  
 (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, FIRST BATTALION, THIRD  
 MARINES (1ST ALPHA), AND COMPANY D, OF THE 26TH  
 MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ENEMY  
 BASE AREA 114 WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0930H, FIVE MARINES  
 WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED FROM COMPANY D, FIRST BATTALION,  
 FOURTH MARINES (YD 507234) WHEN THEY RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF  
 RPG AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TEN VC ARTILLERY

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0576 S E C R E T

AND AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT  
 1200H, COMPANY B, FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES (YD 518220)  
 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY EIGHT ROUNDS OF AR FIRE FROM ONE NVA  
 ON A TREE PLATFORM. SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RETURNED, AND ONE

DECLASSIFIED

102YIN 1000E A0720 3000502-5555--RUCHOA.  
2NY 55555  
O R 050502Z NOV 67 ZFF-1  
TO AIG 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 8

(4) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST AND SECOND BATTALIONS, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP A, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E AND H), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021405H, COMPANY E, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES (YD 284542) KILLED ONE VC (CONF) AND CAPTURED ONE WEAPON. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021945H, A PATROL FROM COMPANY H, SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES (YD 308490) ENGAGED AND KILLED ONE VC (CONF). ONE AK-47 AND VARIOUS WEAPON GEAR WAS CAPTURED. AT 1500H, COMPANY E, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES (YD 271538) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED FOUR VC. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1600H, THE FIRST BATTALION, FIRST MARINES, WITH COMPANIES B, D, E AND G, LEFT OPERATION

SE 2 RUHHFMA 0799 S E C R E T  
OSCEOLA. AT 2140H COMPANY H, SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES RECEIVED FIVE TO SEVEN GRENADES FROM THE VICINITY OF (YD 310472). FOUR MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-323 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT MISSIONS, WHICH EXPENDED 2.8 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED HDA WAS FOUR STRUCTURES DESTROYED. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 107 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 684 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
USVC ENEMY

0/5 KIA 2/19 KIA (CONF)

5/54 KIA (EVAC) 17/15 KIA (PROG)

0/27 DETAINEES

2/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION NIOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES K AND L), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 0799 S E C R E T

*Pce Sitrep 950*  
*Ser 3 Nov*

*2/8 050502*

SECRET

-3-

DECLASSIFIED

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235 AND VMF(AW)-242 FLEW THREE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 11 TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW THREE SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 97 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 565 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
USMC ENEMY  
NONE S 0/1 KIA (PROB)

(6) OPERATION GRANITE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES; FIRST BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (SLF ALPHA); AND COMPANY I, OF THE 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ENEMY BASE AREA 114 WITH LIGHT CONTACT. 0745H, COMPANY B, FIRST BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (YD 487239) RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE AND TWO GRENADES FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1320H, H&S COMPANY, FIRST BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (YD 485242) HAD ONE MARINE KILLED

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0799 S E C R E T

BY ENEMY SNIPER FIRE. AT 1500H, COMPANY D, FIRST BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (YD 485242) FIRED SMALL ARMS AND CALLED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON ONE NVA PLATOON IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 485245). TEN NVA WERE KILLED (CONF) AND 15 NVA WERE KIA (PROB). AT 1100H, A BUNKER COMPLEX IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 528221) WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED BY COMPANY C, FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION GRANITE, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA-311, VMFA-115, AND VMFA-323 FLEW NINE SORTIES CONSISTING OF TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND SEVEN DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (FIVE TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 18.4 TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW EIGHT SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES (-) FIRED 7 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 727 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
USMC ENEMY  
1/24 KIA 10/33 KIA (CONF)  
1/88 KIA (EVAC) 15/48 KIA (PROB) (ADJUSTED)  
0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION KNOX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0794 S E C R E T

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES (-), WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES, WITH COMPANY G AND I; SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (SLF BRAVO) AND COMPANY C, FIRST RECONNAISSANCE BAT-

SECRET

PAC  
SITRPT  
950

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, K AND L) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1730H, COMPANY M DISPLACED FROM OPERATION NEOSHO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE ROCK CRUSHER AND ENGINEER EQUIPMENT AT (YD 738123) AND WAS REPLACED IN THE OPERATION BY COMPANY L, 26TH MARINES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235 FLEW 2 DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 8 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 69 MISSIONS EXPENDING 181 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
NONE

ENEMY  
0/1 KIA (PROB)

00874

CT:SZYON RUHFMA 0862 3100405-SSSS--RUCH0A3 7 57  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 OTH 060405Z NOV 67  
 TO AIG 7603  
 BT

S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 6

(4) OPERATION SCOTLAND (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES, WITH THE FIRST BATTALION, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN WESTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND THE FIRST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND SECOND BATTALION 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 166 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 192 ROUNDS, THE 175MM GUNS OF SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR TWO MISSIONS, EXPENDING 20 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
 USMC ENEMY  
 NONE 0/1 DETAINEES  
 0/1 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H

PAGE 2 RUHFMA 0862 S E C R E T  
 AND COMMAND GROUP A, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE, WITH LIGHT CONTACT. IN THREE UNRELATED INCIDENTS, TWO VC WERE KIA (CONF), ONE WAS KIA (PROB) AND ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 82 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 581 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
 USMC ENEMY  
 0/5 KIA 2/21 KIA (CONF)  
 0/54 KIA (EVAC) 1/171 KIA (PROB)  
 1/28 DETAINEES  
 0/6 WEAPON CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NECSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THE THIRD BATTALION, TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, K, AND A), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUY THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1414H, COMPANY 1 JOINED THE OPERATION FROM

PAGE 3 RUHFMA 0862 S E C R E T

2/060405

~~SECRET~~  
OPERATION GRANITE.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 46 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 128 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

0/1 KIA (PROB)

(7) ~~OPERATION GRANITE~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND FIRST BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (SELF ALPHA)), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ENEMY BASE AREA 114 WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1000H, ONE USMC WAS KIA BY A MINE (YO 536257). AT 1414H, COMPANY 1, 26TH MARINES DEPARTED THE OPERATION AND JOINED OPERATION NEOSHO.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION GRANITE, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-115 FLEW TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED FIVE TONS ON ORDNANCE. HELICOPTERS FROM MAG-36 FLEW TEN SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 51 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 288 ROUNDS.

#951  
4 NOV 67

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0862 SECRET

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

1/25 KIA

0/33 KIA (CONF)

0/68 KIA (EVAC)

0/48 KIA (PROB)

0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(8) ~~OPERATION KNOX~~ (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES (-), WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANY G AND SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (SELF BRAVO) AND COMPANY C, FIRST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION), TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE PHU LOC - HAI VAN PASS AREA AT 1000H WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1000H, BLT 2/3 CHANGED OPERATIONAL CONTROL TO CTG 76.5

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION KNOX, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 FLEW ON DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED ONE TON OF ORDNANCE. BATTERY L, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 12TH MARINES FIRED TWO MISSIONS, EXPENDING 14 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0862 SECRET

0/1 KIA

0/2 KIA (CONF)

0/15 KIA (EVAC)

0/10 KIA (PROB)

0/7 DETAINEES

(9) ~~OPERATION WALLON~~ (AMERICAN DIVISION)

SECRET



FMFPAC SITREP

# 953

For Period: 6 Nov 67

OPERATION: NEOSH

09

04

-6-112

**SECRET**

WITH LIGHT CONTACT. IN THREE UNRELATED INCIDENTS TWO ENEMY WERE KIA (PROB), THREE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND TWO USMC WERE WOUNDED BY A MINE AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 70 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 604 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/5 KIA	0/21 KIA (CONF)
2/59 WIA (MED EVAC)	2/19 KIA (PROB)
	3/33 DETAINEES
	0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, K AND L), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. THREE ENEMY WERE KIA (PROB). DURING THE DAY THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES JOINED THE OPERATIONS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 30 SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION,

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1212 S E C R E T

12TH MARINES FIRED 54 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 145 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
NONE	3/4 KIA (PROB)

(7) OPERATION GRANITE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND FIRST BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (SLF ALPHA), TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ENEMY BASE AREA 114 AT 1700H WITH NO CONTACT. THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES JOINED OPERATION NEOSHO UPON TERMINATION OF OPERATION GRANITE.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION GRANITE, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 AND VMA-311 FLEW THREE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (ONE TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED FIVE TONS OF ORDNANCE.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/25 KIA	0/34 KIA (CONF)
0/88 WIA (MED EVAC)	0/48 KIA (PROB)
	0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(8) OPERATION ESSEX

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1212 S E C R E T

(A) THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION WITH THE SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES (COMPANIES D (FIRST BATTALION) G, H AND M (THIRD BATTALION), COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE AT 0800H, WITH SIGNIFICANT

**SECRET**

**FMFPAC SITREP**

**# 954 FOR**

**PERIOD: 7 NOV 67**

**OPERATION: NEOSHA**

**09**

**03**

**-7-  
242**

(A) THE 20TH MARINES WITH THE FIRST BATTALION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN WESTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. ONE ENEMY WAS KIA (PROB) AND FIVE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED. THESE DETAINEES WERE SUBSEQUENTLY RECLASSIFIED INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW SEVEN SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 16 PERSONNEL AND TWO TONS OF CARGO. THE FIRST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 135 MISSIONS EXPENDING 240 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED SEVEN MISSIONS EXPENDING 85 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
NONE

ENEMY  
1/1 KIA (PROB)  
5/6 DETAINEES  
5/6 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES WITH COMPANIES A AND C, FIRST

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1421 S E C R E T

BATTALION AND F AND H SECOND BATTALION; AND COMMAND GROUP A, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0730H, COMPANY C ATTACKED AN ESTIMATED 12 VC (YD 303477). TWO ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF). AT 0750H, FIVE MARINES FROM COMPANY C WERE KIA BY A MINE AND EVACUATED. AT 1200H, COMPANY A, FIRST MARINES JOINED THE OPERATION. AT 1345H, COMPANY H, FOURTH MARINES FOUND AND DESTROYED 35 CHINESE GRENADES (YD 311571). AT 1600H, COMPANY C KILLED ONE ENEMY (CONF).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 23 SORTIES. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 68 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 572 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/5 KIA

5/64 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

3/24 KIA (CONF)

0/19 KIA (PROB)

0/33 DETAINEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1421 S E C R E T

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, K AND L)) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

**SECRET**

(8) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED FOUR TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 55 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 145 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

0/4 KIA (PROB)

(7) OPERATION ESSEX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES (WITH COMPANIES D, G, H, AND M, FIFTH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY)

AT 061100H, A RECON TEAM OBSERVED TEN ENEMY MOVING NORTH (AT 910404). AN ARTILLERY MISSION RESULTED IN THREE ENEMY KIA (PROB). AT 061215H, THE TEAM KILLED ONE VC (CONF). AT 062215H, COMPANY M FOUND ONE ENEMY KIA AND ONE AK-47 RIFLE. AT

PAGE 6 RUHFMMA 1421 S E C R E T

070910H, COMPANY H FOUND TWO ENEMY KIA. AT 0915H, COMPANY G, MOVED INTO THE FORTIFIED VILLAGE (AT 913384) WITH NO CONTACT AND FOUND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND NARCOTICS. FROM 1250H TO 1311H, COMPANY G (AT 905348) RECEIVED 38 ROUNDS OF 120MM MORTAR FIRE CONSISTING OF MIXED CS AGENT AND HIGH EXPLOSIVE SHELLS. TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1840H, COMPANY M RECEIVED ONE B-40 ROCKET ROUND AND TEN ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE FROM TWO ENEMY POSITIONS. ONE MARINE WAS KIA AND THREE WERE WIA AND EVACUATED. AIR STRIKES ON THE ENEMY POSITIONS RESULTED IN FOUR ENEMY KIA (PROB).

(8) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-543, VMA-223, VMA-311, AND HMV-12 FLEW 24 SORTIES CONSISTING OF 20 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND FOUR DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TWO TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 28 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS 26 STRUCTURES AND 15 BUNKERS DESTROYED, ONE STRUCTURE, TWO BUNKERS AND ONE TRENCH DAMAGED AND TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 314 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 305 PERSONNEL AND 13 TONS OF CARGO. BATTERY E, 11TH MARINES FIRED 18 MISSIONS EXPENDING 281 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

**SECRET**NEOSHO  
#955  
8 NOV 67

0/2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(4) OPERATION SCOTLAND (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)  
 (A) THE 25TH MARINES, WITH THE FIRST  
 BATTALION, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN  
 WESTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, THE FIRST  
 BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY  
 FIRED 142 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 211 ROUNDS.  
 THE 175MM GUNS OF THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY  
 ACCOUNTED FOR FIVE MISSIONS, EXPENDING 50 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

0/1 KIA (PROB)

0/6 DETAINEES

0/6 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY  
 BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND  
 GROUP A, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES  
 E AND H), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN

PAGE 4 RUHMFMA 1594 S E C R E T

EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. FOUR DETAINEES  
 WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE  
 FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 51 MISSIONS, EXPENDING  
 393 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/5 KIA

0/24 KIA (CONF)

0/64 WIA (MED EVAC)

0/19 KIA (PROB)

4/31 DETAINEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY  
 BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD  
 BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, K AND L)),  
 CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN  
 PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO,  
 THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 62 MISSIONS,  
 EXPENDING 343 ROUNDS.

PAGE 5 RUHMFMA 1594 S E C R E T

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

0/4 KIA (PROB)

(7) OPERATION ESSEX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

-8-  
**SECRET**

**SECRET**EOJH6  
# 956

9 NOV 67

MISSIONS EXPENDING 50 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

0/1 KIA (PROB)

0/6 DETAINEES

0/6 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS, (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1130H, TWO USMC FROM THE SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WERE KIA BY A MINE (YD 313555) AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 87 MISSIONS EXPENDING 548 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/5 KIA

ENEMY

0/24 KIA (CONF)

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1819 S E C R E T

2/67 WIA (EVAC) (ADJ) 0/19 KIA (PROB)

0/37 DETAINEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, K AND L)) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. THREE NVA WERE KIA (PROB) AND 13 SAMBANS WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF H&MS-11 FLEW ONE CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIE WHICH EXPENDED ONE TON OF ORDNANCE. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 23 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 282 PERSONNEL. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 63 MISSIONS EXPENDING 227 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

3/7 KIA (PROB)

(7) OPERATION ESSEX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES (WITH COM-

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1819 S E C R E T

PAGES D, G, H AND I, FIFTH MARINES)

CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081300H,

AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED ON EIGHT ENEMY SETTING MINES (AT

**SECRET**

03046

NTISZYUW RUHFM 1904 3160415-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 120415Z NOV 67 ZFF-1

TO 416 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 7

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

0/1 KIA (PROB)

0/6 DETAINEES

0/6 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP A; SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. THREE SMALL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS RESULTED IN THREE ENEMY KIA (CONF), TWO KIA (PROB), TWO DETAINEES APPREHENDED AND TWO USMC WIA BY A MINE AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 69 MISSIONS EXPENDING 556

PAGE 2 RUHFM 1904 S E C R E T  
ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/5 KIA

2/69 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

3/27 KIA (CONF)

2/21 KIA (PROB)

2/39 DETAINEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES I, K AND L) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. TWO SMALL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA (PROB) AND ONE USMC WOUNDED BY A GRENADE AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 75 SORTIES.

THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 153 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 768 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 3 RUHFM 1904 S E C R E T

FMFPAC SITREP

120415Z

18 NOV 67

120415

-10-  
**SECRET**



**SECRET**

USMC

ENEMY

1/1 WIA (EVAC)

1/8 KIA (PROB)

(7) OPERATION ESSEX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES (COMPANIES D, G, H AND M, FIFTH MARINES CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. TWO ENEMY WERE KIA (PROB), FOUR ENEMY BODIES AND ONE AK-47 RIFLE WERE FOUND AND TWO DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA-223, AND VMA-311 FLEW SEVEN DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 11 TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 11 SORTIES. BATTERY E, 11TH MARINES FIRED 19 MISSIONS EXPENDING 229 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/35 KIA (ADJ)

4/52 KIA (CONF)

0/11H WIA (EVAC)  
(ADJUSTED)

2/14H KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1904 S E C R E T

2/9 DETAINEES

1/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(8) OPERATION WALLOWA (AMERICAL DIVISION)

(A) THE THIRD BRIGADE, FIRST CAVALRY DIVISION (AIR MOBILE) WITH FOUR CAVALRY SQUADRONS AND ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (FIRST AND FIFTH SQUADRONS, SEVENTH CAVALRY; SECOND SQUADRON, 12TH CAVALRY; FIRST SQUADRON, FIRST ARMORED CAVALRY REGIMENT; FIRST BATTALION, 35TH INFANTRY; B TROOP, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY; A TROOP, SECOND SQUADRON 17TH CAVALRY AND COMPANY B, THIRD BATTALION, 21ST INFANTRY) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE HIEP DUC - QUE SON VALLEY WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1055H, A UH-1B AIRCRAFT FROM THE FIRST BATTALION, 35TH INFANTRY WAS DOWNED BY GROUND FIRE (AT 977341). THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES AND COMPANY A PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE DOWNED AIRCRAFT. AT 1100H, A TROOP, FIRST SQUADRON, SEVENTH CAVALRY FOUND A WEAPONS CACHE (AT 930265) CONTAINING THREE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUNS, TWO CARBINES, THREE M-72 LAAW'S, ONE M-60 MACHINE GUN, ONE 12.7MM MACHINE GUN, AND TWO RIFLES. IN FIVE ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS, FOUR ENEMY WERE

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1904 S E C R E T

KIA (CONF) AND TEN ENEMY BODIES WERE FOUND. TWENTY-TWO DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND THREE DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED CIVIL DEFENDANTS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WALLOWA USAF FIXED

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

NONE

3/28 KIA (PROB)

0/5 DETAINEES

0/5 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP A, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1210H, COMPANY E, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES DETONATED A CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE (YD 285545), RESULTING IN ONE MARINE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. ONE OTHER CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (PROB). DURING THE PERIOD, THREE MINES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.

FMFPAC SIRE

130338Z

11N0167

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 1934 S E C R E T

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 85 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 147 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS:

USMC

0/5 KIA

1/70 WIA (EVAC)

DAILY/CUMULATIVE

ENEMY

0/27 KIA (CONF)

1/22 KIA (PROB)

3/42 DETAINEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, K, AND L)), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0045H, COMPANY C, FOURTH MARINES (YD 534343) RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE. THERE WERE NO MARINE CASUALTIES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 17 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 63 PERSONNEL.  
BT

ENDINZ

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

08774

OTISZYUW RUHHFMA1935 3170338-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 130338Z NOV 67 ZFF-1

TO AIG 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 3 OF 7

THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 60 MISSIONS.

EXPENDING 324 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/1 WIA (EVAC)

0/8 KIA (PROB)

(7) OPERATION ESSEX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES,

WITH COMPANIES D, G, H AND M, FIFTH MARINES, CON-

TINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM

PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1350H, A RECONNAISSANCE

TEAM CALLED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON SIX VC IN THE

VICINITY OF (AT 904385). THREE VC WERE KILLED (CONF).

AT 0900H, COMPANY G KILLED ONE VC (CONF) WITH SMALL

ARMS FIRE. AT 1950H, A COMPANY M SQUAD AMBUSHED

TEN ENEMY (AT 831355) ON A TRAIL. EIGHT NVA

WERE KILLED (CONF). AT 1135H, COMPANY D (AT 843353)

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 1935 S E C R E T

KILLED ONE NVA (CONF) WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, AND

DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED AND FORWARDED TO THE BATTALION

S-2.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 AND VMA-223 FLEW TEN SORTIES, CONSISTING OF EIGHT CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 15.5 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS THREE STRUCTURES DESTROYED. FOR BUNKERS DESTROYED, ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND ONE SECONDARY FIRE. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 68 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 55 PERSONNEL AND 13 TONS OF CARGO. ECHO BATTERY, SECOND BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 26 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 427 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/37 KIA

13/65 KIA (CONF)

0/118 WIA (EVAC)

0/148 KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/9 DETAINEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 1935 S E C R E T

130338

**SECRET**

Z 105 13267

(AC)

AAAD

Am AS

A02 A03

A04 CH

A05 A06

3/7

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 2084 S E C R E T

ARTILLERY FIRED 132 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 170 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS OF THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR FOUR MISSIONS, EXPENDING 30 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

0/4 KIA (PROB)

3/9 DETAINEES

3/9 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP A, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT BETWEEN 1145H AND 1250H. COMPANY A, OF THE FIRST MARINES, AIDED BY A CHIEU HOI RETURNEE, LOCATED 15 TONS OF RICE (YD 312419). AT 1250H, COMPANY C OF THE FIRST MARINES FOUND FIVE TONS OF RICE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 309417). AT 1335H, THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES FOUND TWO TONS OF RICE AND FOUR WEAPONS IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 305417).

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 2084 S E C R E T

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 66 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 516 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/5 KIA

0/27 KIA (CONF)

0/70 KIA (EVAC)

0/22 KIA (PROB)

7/49 DETAINEES

4/10 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, K AND L)), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0930H, A COMPANY D PATROL (YD 556254) FOUND FOUR CONCRETE REINFORCED BUNKERS (15X21) PLUS ASSORTED EQUIPMENT. AT 0930H, COMPANY B (YD 556254) FOUND 12 REINFORCED CONCRETE BUNDERS CONTAINING RICE, AMMUNITION AND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT. ONE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KIA (CONF).

*Pac Sitrep 959  
Sor 12 Nov*

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2084 S E C R E T

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-242 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 14 TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-36

[REDACTED]

-12-

HELICOPTERS FLEW FIVE SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 66 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 242 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/1 WIA (EVAC)

5/9 KIA (PROB)

11/11 DETAINEES

(7) OPERATION ESSEX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES (COMPANIES D, G, H AND M, OF THE FIFTH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0335H, COMPANY A (AT 891352) HAD ONE MARINE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED RESULTING FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ENEMY FORCE. SMALL ARMS, MORTAR AND ARTILLERY FIRE WAS DELIVERED ON THE ENEMY POSITION, KILLING SEVEN NVA (PROB). THREE OTHER CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (CONF) AND FOUR VC KILLED (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ESSEX, MAG-16 HELI-

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 2084 S E C R E T

COPTERS FLEW 62 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 68 PERSONNEL AND 4.6 TONS OF CARGO.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/ CUMULATIVE

0/37 KIA

1/63 KIA (CONF)

1/120 WIA (EVAC)

11/162 KIA (PROB)

(ADJUSTED)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/9 DETAINEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(8) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA (AMERICAN DIVISION)

(A) THE THIRD BRIGADE, FIRST CAVALRY DIVISION (AIR MOBILE), WITH FOUR CAVALRY SQUADRONS AND ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (FIRST AND FIFTH SQUADRONS, SEVENTH CAVALRY; SECOND SQUADRON, 12TH CAVALRY; FIRST SQUADRON, FIRST ARMORED CAVALRY REGIMENT; FIRST BATTALION, 35TH INFANTRY; K TROOP, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY; A TROOP, SECOND SQUADRON, 17TH CAVALRY; AND COMPANY B, THIRD BATTALION, 21ST INFANTRY), AND THE FIRST BRIGADE, 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION (FIRST AND SECOND BATTALIONS, 327TH INFANTRY AND SECOND BATTALION, 502ND INFANTRY), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY

NNNN

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

07/5 KIA

07/70 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

07/27 KIA (CONF)

07/22 KIA (PROB)

07/40 DETAINEES

07/10 WEAPONS CAPTURED

*Pac Lit Rep #960*

## (6) OPERATION NEUSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-)) (COMPANIES I, K AND L), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 0910H, COMPANY B (YD 567248) FOUND THREE BUNKERS, ONE GRENADE, ONE 3.5 WP ROUND AND 50 POUNDS OF RICE. AT 1430H, VIETNAMESE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 519348), TURNED IN ONE GRENADE, ONE ROUND OF 60MM MORTAR, FOUR FRENCH 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, TWO 82MM ROUNDS, SIX CHICOM GRENADES, EIGHT U.S. GRENADES AND FIVE UNKNOWN TYPE MINES. AT 1600H, THE SECOND BATTALION, 26TH MARINES ASSUMED OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF COMPANY C, FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES. DURING THE PERIOD, ONE MINE WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED.

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 2310 SECRET

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEUSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 56 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 151 PERSONNEL. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 53 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 130 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

07/1 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

07/9 KIA (PROB)

07/11 DETAINEES

## (7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) AT 0700H, THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, F, G AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3) COMMENCED A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0900H, THE THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WAS HELILIFTED TO AN HOA (AT 8747). BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3 WAS HELILIFTED TO (AT 81348). AT 1000H, DURING THE PERIOD, 275 REFUGEES WERE EVACUATED BY THE SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES. AT 1400H, THE SEVENTH MARINES ASSUMED OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES. FROM 0900H TO 1645H, AN AO CALLED IN AIR STRIKES ACCOUNTING FOR TWENTY ENEMY

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2310 SECRET

KILLED (PROB) AND 31 STRUCTURES DESTROYED. AT 1330H, COMPANY 1 FOUND ONE 55G TO THE VICINITY OF (AT 873551).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF A-1H, A-1J AND A-1K FLEW 15 SORTIES, CONSISTING

**SECRET**

HAINE COPPS  
COMMAND CENTER

NOV 16 02 47 '67

July 22, 1955

O R 160448Z NOV 67 ZEE-1

TO AIG 7503 emc ACTION 102-103-104

SECRET SECTION 2 OF 5 AS-ATA-ABC-CH

BATTALION, 13TH MARINE REG AND THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 131 MISSILES, EXPENDING 194 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS OF THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR 5 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 50 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

## ENERGY

NONE

3/4 KIA (PROB)

2/9 DETAINEES

3/9 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) OPERATION OSCEO LA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP A, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1400H, A COMPANY A, FIRST MARINES PATROL SEARCHED A HOUSE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 285553) CAPTURED THE

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 2473 S E C R E T

FOLLOWING: 232 POUNDS OF RICE, TWO RUSSIAN CARBINES, FOUR TIME  
 FUZES, 1/2 POUND OF TNT, AN NVA ID CARD AND VARIOUS ITEMS OF  
 INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT. AT 1452N, ONE MINE WAS USED  
 AND EVACUATED FROM COMPANY A, FIRST MARINE WHEN A MINE DETONATED  
 IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 287553). DURING THE PERIOD, THREE  
 GRENADES RIGGE D AS MINES WERE DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION M OSCOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 70 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 546 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

— 24 —

01/5 KIA

7/27 KIA (COLE)

~~1/74~~ VIA (EVAC)

2/22 KIA (P30B)

2/49 DET ALIENS

2/12 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD) (PLATE DIVISION)

(\*) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS ITALIANS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION, 25TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES 1, K AND L)), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT.

ME  
ATED  
PAC 4961

16 04 78

-14-

**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE 3 RUHNFMA 2 473 S E C R E T

AT 0745H, TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED FROM COMPANY D WHEN A MINE DETONATED IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 513274). AT 1315H, COMPANY I (YD 496326) FOUND AND DESTROYED THREE 125MM ROUNDS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOS NO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 2.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 60 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 137 PERSONNEL. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 61 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 293 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
 USMC ENEMY  
 2/3 KIA (EVAC) 2/9 KIA (PROB)  
 2/11 DETAINEES

(7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3 CONTINUED TO EVACUATE REFUGEES, WHILE THE THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES CONDUCTED

PAGE 4 RUHNFMA 2 473 S E C R E T

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. THREE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN TWO VC KILLED (CONF) AND FOUR VC KILLED (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 69 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 126 PERSONNEL AND 3.1 TONS OF CARGO. BATTERY C, SECOND BATTALION, 11TH MARINES; BATTERY I, THIRD BATTALION, 11TH MARINES; BATTERY K, FOURTH BATTALION, 11TH MARINE B; AND BATTERY D, FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 23 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 115 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
 USMC ENEMY  
 NONE 2/5 KIA (CONF)  
 4/24 KIA (PROB)  
 3/234 DETAINEES  
 1/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

(8) OPERATION M ESSEX (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES B, G, H AND M, FIFTH MARINES CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. ONE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (PROB). DURING THE PERIOD, SIX DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED, ONE DETAINEE

PAE 517227  
 #961



13815

MARINE CORPS

COMMAND CENTER

OTTSZYU RUHHFMA2665 3217431 5555-RTCHOA.

ZNY 55555

O R 170431Z NOV 67 ZFF-NOV 12 01 53 '67

TO AIG 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 8  
PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, MAG-36 AND MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 59 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 79 PERSONNEL AND 20.3 TONS OF CARGO. THE FIRST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 136 MISSIONS EXPENDING 149 ROUNDS. OF THESE THE 175MM GUNS FROM THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED SIX MISSIONS, EXPENDING 55 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

0/4 KIA (PROB)

0/9 DETAINEES

0/9 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) ~~OPERATION OSCEOLA~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP A, SECOND

PAGE TWO RUHHFMA2665 S E C R E T  
BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1720H, ONE MARINE FROM THE FIRST MARINES WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED (YD 354465) WHEN A MINE DETONATED. DURING THE PERIOD, FIVE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 70 MISSIONS EXPENDING 499 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/5 KIA

0/27 KIA (CONF)

1/75 WIA (EVAC) 0/22 KIA (PROB)

5/54 DETAINEES

0/12 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) ~~OPERATION NEUSMO~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (-) (COMPANIES I, D, K, AND L) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

PAGE THREE RUHHFMA2665 S E C R E T

170431

SECRET

AT 0800H, COMPANY K, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES, PASSED TO THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE THIRD ANTI TANK BATTALION.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HECCHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-122 AND VMA(AW)-242 FLEW FIVE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT THREE (TPC) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 13.5 TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW TEN SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 84 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 364 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/3 MIA	0/9 KIA (PROB)
	0/11 DETAINEES

(7) ~~OPERATION FOSTER~~ (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1600H, COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (AT 804476) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. SMALL ARMS FIRE, 60MM MORTAR FIRE AND AIR STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON THE ENEMY'S POSITION.

PAGE FOUR RUHHFMA2665 S E C R E T

FIFTEEN VC WERE KILLED (PROB). AT 1515H, COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (AT 808478) HAD ONE MARINE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED WHEN A MINE DETONATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF H&MS-13, VMFA-115, AND VMA-223 FLEW FIVE CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES WHICH EXPENDED 5.7 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS 15 KBA (PROB), THREE STRUCTURES DESTROYED, AND TWO STRUCTURES DAMAGED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 55 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 994 PERSONNEL.

BATTERIES E, I, AND K 11TH MARINES AND PLATOON A, EIGHTH BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY FIRED 36 MISSIONS EXPENDING 295 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
1/1 MIA (EVAL)	0/2 KIA (CONF)
	15/39 KIA (PROB)
	1/6 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)
	17/17 REFUGEES (ADJUSTED)
	0/1 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(8) ~~OPERATION FOSTER~~ (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

#962  
15 NOV

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2665 S E C R E T

(A) THE SECOND BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES (WITH COMPANIES D, G, H, AND M OF THE FIFTH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. ONE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN TWO

SECRET

FMF PAC SITREP  
# 963

PERIOD: 16 NOV 67

OPERATION: NEOSHU

18

04

-16-  
212

FAILED TO OPEN WHILE JUMPING INTO THE KHE SANH JUMP ZONE.0  
THESE CASUALTIES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE OPERATION SCOTLAND  
STATISTICS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND,  
MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW TEN SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 14  
PERSONNEL AND 13 TONS OF CARGO. THE FIRST BATTALION, 13TH  
MARINES AND THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 162  
MISSIONS, EXPENDING 228 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF  
THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR TEN MISSIONS,  
EXPENDING 50 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
NONE

ENEMY  
0/4 KIA (PROB)  
0/9 DETAINEES  
0/9 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS  
(SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP A, SECOND  
BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND H), CONTINUED  
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE  
WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0645H, COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION,

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 2882 S E C R E T  
FIRST MARINES (AI 249474) KILLED ONE VC (CONF) WITH SMALL  
ARMS FIRE. AN ADDITIONAL VC WAS KILLED (PROB) AND VARIOUS  
DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED. AT 1200H, COMPANY G, FOURTH  
MARINES JOINED OPERATION OSCEOLA. DURING THE PERIOD, THREE  
DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.0

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING  
AIRCRAFT OF VMA-115 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE,  
WHICH EXPENDED THREE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE FIRST BATTALION,  
11TH MARINES AND THE EIGHTH BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY FIRED  
78 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 680 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF  
THE EIGHTH BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR ONE  
MISSION, EXPENDING THREE ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/5 KIA

0/75 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

1/28 KIA (CONF)

1/23 KIA (PROB)

3/57 DETAINEES

0/12 WEAPON CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2882 S E C R E T  
(FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THIRD BATTALION (-)  
26TH MARINES (COMPANIES I, K AND L)), CONTINUED SEARCH AND

SECRET

**SECRET**  
 DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-122 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED THREE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 78 MISSILES, EXPENDING 285 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/3 WIA (EVAC)

0/9 KIA (PROB)

1/12 DETAINEES

(7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141540H, COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES (AT 801491) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED FIVE VC. TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 0850H, COMPANY

PAGE 6 RUHHMA 2882 S E C R E T  
 I FOUND AN ESTIMATED 45 TONS OF RICE IN 100 POUND SACKS WITH NO MARKINGS. THE RICE WAS TAKEN FROM THE SITE BY A MIKE BOAT TO DAI LOC. AT 1015H, COMPANY G (AT 820511) HAD TWO MARINES WOUNDED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EVACUATED. AT 1250H, AN AO OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 307497). FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF MAG'S 11 AND 12 CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES, ACCOUNTING FOR FIVE VC KILLED (PROB). AT 1245H, COMPANY B (AT 819499) CALLED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON SEVEN ENEMY. FIVE VC WERE KILLED (PROB). AT 1440H, COMPANY F OF THE SEVENTH MARINES (AT 858554) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AS THEY WERE BEING INSERTED IN A LANDING ZONE. ONE USN WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1900H, COMPANY G (AT 824504) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. DURING THE PERIOD, COMPANY F, SEVENTH MARINES RECEIVED A REPORT THAT THE ENEMY WAS HIDING IN TUNNELS AND CAVES. SEVEN OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN 11 VC KILLED (PROB). TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-115, VMA-223, AND VMA(AW)-533 FLEW 17 SORTIES, CONSISTING OF 16 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT SORTIE, WHICH  
 BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

THE CONTACT. AT 1230H, A MARINE FROM COMPANY H, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WAS WOUNDED BY AN UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND EVACUATED (YD 319470). AT 1235H, COMPANY E, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES DISCOVERED A 105MM ROUND RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO DESTROY THE DEVICE, TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED WHEN THE ROUND WAS ACCIDENTALLY DETONATED. DURING THE PERIOD ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES AND EIGHTH BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY FIRED 24 MISSIONS EXPENDING 82 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS FROM THE EIGHTH BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY FIRED SIX MISSIONS EXPENDING 48 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/5 KIA	0/28 KIA (CONF)
5/80 WIA (MED EVAC)	0/23 KIA (PROB)
	1/58 DETAINEES
	0/12 WEAPONS CAPTURED

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3128 S E C R E T

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES I, K AND L AND THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0300H, A THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES LISTENING POST DIRECTED AN 81MM MORTAR MISSION ON TWO VC (YD 553323) RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (PROB). AT 1200H, CONTROL OF THE SECOND BATTALION, 26TH MARINES PASSED TO THE FOURTH MARINES IN PREPARATION FOR COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION COVE. AT 1400H, CONTROL OF THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES PASSED FROM OPERATION NEOSHO IN PREPARATION FOR OPERATION COVE. IN TWO SEPARATE INCIDENTS INVOLVING THE DETONATION OF GRENADES RIGGED AS MINES (YD 540260) (YD 555295), TWO USMC WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. DURING THE PERIOD ONE DETAINEE WAS RECLASSIFIED AS AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF (AW)-235 AND HRMS-11 FLEW

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3128 S E C R E T

FIVE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (THREE TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED EIGHT TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 66 MISSIONS EXPENDING 367 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

**SECRET**

**SECRET**USMC  
2/5 WIA (EVAC)ENEMY  
1/10 KIA (PROB)  
0/12 DETAINEES  
1/1 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

## (7) OPERATION COVE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) ON 18 NOVEMBER, THE FOURTH MARINES WITH THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND THE SECOND BATTALION, 26TH MARINES COMMENCED A MULTI-BATTALION, HAMMER AND ANVIL TYPE OPERATION IN THE PHU LOC DISTRICT OF THUA THIEN PROVINCE.

## (8) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALIONS LANDING TEAM 2/3) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AS OF 161400H.

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 3128 S E C R E T

THE SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES HAD EVACUATED 1359 REFUGEES TO AN HOA WITH 525 REFUGEES REMAINING TO BE EVACUATED. THE THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES HAD EVACUATED 2121 REFUGEES TO DIA LOC. AT 171130H, COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES SUSTAINED TWO USMC WOUNDED AND EVACUATED AS THE RESULT OF THE DETONATION OF AN UNKNOWN TYPE MINE (AT 869553).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA-223, VMFA-314, VMFA-122, VMF(AW)-235, AND H&MS-11 FLEW 20 SORTIES CONSISTING OF 11 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND NINE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (FOUR TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 24 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BOA WAS 32 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 20 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 60 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 193 PERSONNEL AND NINE TONS OF CARGO. BATTERY E, SECOND BATTALION, 11TH MARINES; BATTERY I, THIRD BATTALION, 11TH MARINES; AND BATTERY B, FIRST BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 56 MISSIONS EXPENDING 476 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

**SECRET**NEOSHO 965  
18 NOV 67USMC  
NONEENEMY  
0/4 KIA (PROB)  
0/9 DETAINEES

THERE HAVE BEEN NINE INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H, AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. EFFECTIVE 1100H, COMPANIES A AND C, FIRST BATTALION, FIRST MARINES LEFT OPERATION OSCEOLA AND MOVED TO OPERATION KENTUCKY. DURING THE PERIOD THREE VIETNAMESE CHILDREN AND SIX MALES BROUGHT ASSORTED AMMUNITION TO THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES COMMAND POST AND WERE PAID REWARDS. (SEE HIGHLIGHTS FOR DETAILS).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, ELEVENTH MARINES FIRED 54 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 420 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3204 S E C R E T

USMC  
0/5 KIA  
0/80 WIA (MED  
EVAC)ENEMY  
0/28 KIA (CONF)  
0/23 KIA (PROB)  
0/58 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES (ADJUSTED)  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS (ADJUSTED)  
0/12 WEAPON CAPTURED

THERE HAVE BEEN 54 INNOCENT CIVILIANS (ADJUSTED).

(5) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES I, K, AND L, AND THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE) EFFECTIVE 171200H, COMPANY L, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE FOURTH MARINES, JOINING OPERATION NEOSHO FROM THE PHU PAI AREA. AT 0835H, COMPANY L, THIRD BATTALION, WITH MARINES SCOUT SNIPER TEAM ENGAGED AND KILLED ONE VC AT (YD 587269), CAPTURED ONE SKS

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3204 S E C R E T  
AND 25 ROUNDS OF 7.62MM AMMUNITION. DURING THE PERIOD,  
ONE MINE WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 61 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 262

20

03

572

-18-  
**SECRET**



**SECRET**

ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USAC

0/5 WIA (MED  
EVAC)

ENEMY

1/1 KIA (CONF)

0/10 KIA (PROB)

0/12 DETAINEES

1/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

THERE HAS BEEN ONE INADEQUATE CIVILIAN

## (D) OPERATION COVE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION (-), FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D, AND THE SECOND BATTALION (-), 26TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E AND F), COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 0840H, AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED ON LZ FALCON (ZC 138970). AT 0917H, THE FIRST WAVE OF THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 3204 S E C R E T  
TOUCHED DOWN. THE LIFT WAS COMPLETED BY 1048H. AT 1048H, COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION, 26TH MARINES ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS AT (ZC 108011). COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION, 26TH MARINES PROVIDED ARTILLERY POSITION SECURITY. AT 1455H, THE THIRD PLATOON, COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION, 26TH MARINES RECEIVED NINE ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE AT (ZC 09198). THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COVE, HELICOPTERS FLEW 193 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 604 PERSONNEL AND 15 TONS OF CARGO.

## (E) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L, SEVENTH MARINES, AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRIES) ON 17 NOVEMBER, 20 TONS OF RICE WERE FOUND AND MARKED FOR EVACUATION. AN ADDITIONAL 571 REFUGES WERE RECEIVED BY OPERATING UNITS AND WILL BE EVACUATED. AT 171150H, A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM NEAR (ZC 206512) CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE ON 16 ENEMY, RESULTING IN 13 ENEMY KIA BT

MFM/

**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~NEOSHO  
#966  
19 NOV 67

EXPENDING 54 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
NONEENEMY  
0/4 KIA (PROB)  
0/9 DETAINEE

(D) INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0/9

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA THIRD MARINE DIVISION

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H, AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUES SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. IN TWO UNRELATED INCIDENTS, ONE ENEMY WAS KIA (PROB) AND TWO VIETNAMESE YOUTHS TURNED IN A CLAYMORE MINE. FIVE DETAINEES WERE ALSO APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-314 FLEW TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. MARINE HELICOPTERS FLEW THREE SORTIES. THE FIRST BATTALION, WITH MARINES FIRED 56 MISSIONS EXPENDING 375 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 4 RUHMFMA 3425 SECRET

USMC  
0/5 KIA  
0/5 KIA  
0/21 WIA (EVAC)ENEMY  
0/28 KIA (CONF)  
0/28 KIA (CONF)  
1/24 KIA (PROB)  
5/63 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/12 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(D) INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0/54

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES I, K, AND L, THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP B, FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES C AND D) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED BY A MINE AND EVACUATED. AT 1700H, COMMAND GROUP B OF THE FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES C AND D JOINED THE OPERATION.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-14W-242 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO)

PAGE 5 RUHMFMA 3425 A 3 : 4 3 5

194583A, WHICH EXPENDED 14 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 74 MISSIONS EXPENDING 260 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

-19-  
SECRET

**SECRET**

1/0 WIA (EVAC)

0/1 KIA(CONF)  
 0/10 KIA(PROB)  
 0/12 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)  
 0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

(D) INNOCENT CIVILIANS -0/1

(X) OPERATION COVE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION(-), FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D; AND THE SECOND BATTALION(-), 26TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND F) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. TWO USMC WERE WOUNDED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EVACUATED.

(B) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
 2/2 WIA/MED  
 EVAC)

ENEMY  
 NONE

PAGE 6 RUHMFMA 3425 S E C R E T

(B) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS

(THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181100H, COMPANY F, SEVENTH MARINES FIRED ON TWO ENEMY (AT 869546). ONE VC WAS KIA(CONF) AND ONE WAS KIA(PROB). AT 181202H, COMPANY F, THIRD MARINES FOUND TWO TONS OF RICE (AT 835487). AT 181600H, AN AIR OBSERVER DIRECTED ARTILLERY MISSIONS AND THREE FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON (ZC 207513) WHICH RESULTED IN 40 ENEMY KIA (PROB). AT 190730H, COMPANY L, SEVENTH MARINES FIRED ON FIVE VC (AT 903531). THREE ENEMY WERE KIA(CONF), ONE WAS KIA(PROB) AND TWO RIFLES WERE CAPTURED. FIFTEEN ADDITIONAL SMALL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS RESULTED IN 13 ENEMY KIA(CONF), 33 KIA (PROB) AND ONE RIFLE CAPTURED. SEVEN MARINES WERE WOUNDED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-323, VMA-121, VMA-223 AND VMA-311 FLEW 20 SORTIES CONSISTING OF 1 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND FOUR DIRECT RT.

NNNN

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(YD 296556). THE RICE WAS EVACUATED ON 20 NOVEMBER. AT 191150H, COMPANY F, FIRST MARINES FOUND TWO AK-47 RIFLES. AT 191315H, COMPANY F (YD 346397) ENGAGED AN UNDETERMINE NUMBER OF ENEMY. ONE ENEMY WAS KIA (CONF), TWO WERE KIA (PROB) AND ONE RIFLE AND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT WAS CAPTURED. AT 0930H, THREE VIETNAMESE BOYS BROUGHT FIVE 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND TRIP FLARES TO THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES CP AND WERE REWARDED WITH 860 PIASTRES. AT 1606H, A BOY TURNED IN ONE 60MM ROUND AND ONE M-79 ROUND TO THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES CP AND WAS REWARDED WITH 300 PIASTRES. SIX DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND 14 MINES WERE DISARMED OR DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 56 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 398 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
1/6 KIA	1/29 KIA (CONF)
1/81 WIA (EVAC)	2/26 KIA (PROB)
	6/69 DETAINEES
	0/2 RETURNEES

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3584 S E C R E T

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
3/15 WEAPONS CAPTURED

X (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES; THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES I, K, AND L AND THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1730H, COMMAND GROUP A WITH COMPANIES A AND B, FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES JOINED THE OPERATION.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 72 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 165 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/6 WIA (EVAC)	0/1 KIA (CONF)
	0/10 KIA (PROB)
	0/12 DETAINEES
	0/1 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION COVE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION (-), FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B AND

200001H-202400H NOV 67  
# 947 NEOSHO

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3584 S E C R E T

OF AND THE SECOND BATTALION (-), 26TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND F), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1010H, COMPANY E, 6TH MARINES AND BATTERY G, 12TH MARINES RECEIVED AN ESTIMATED

-20-

**SECRET**

20950 *gm*

OTISZYUW RUHHFMA3765 3270255-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 230255Z NOV 67 ZFF-1

TO AIG 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 5

DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.  
 AT 0800H, FOUR VIETNAMESE TURNED IN TO THE SECOND BATTALION,  
 FIRST MARINES. ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND, TWO M-79 ROUNDS AND  
 50 ROUNDS OF 5.56MM AMMUNITION.

AT 0710H, ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED BY A MINE AND EVACUATED.

(LATE ENTRY) ON 19 NOVEMBER, AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON EIGHT  
 ENEMY IN A BUNKER (YD 228494) RESULTED IN EIGHT ENEMY KIA (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA THE FIRST BATTALION,  
 11TH MARINES FIRED 29 MISSIONS EXPENDING 258 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/6 KIA

8/34 KIA (PROB)

ENEMY

0/28 KIA (CONF)

1/82 W

0/69 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

*FMTPR: SITE*  
*230255*

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 3765 S E C R E T

0/15 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS  
 (THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES I, K, AND L AND  
 THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND FIRST BATTALION, NINTH  
 MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN  
 PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1300H, COMPANY D, NINTH MARINES  
 ADJUSTED 81MM FIRE ON 45 ENEMY (YD 588252) CARRYING PACKS AND  
 THREE MORTAR TUBES. FIVE ENEMY WERE KIA (PROB). AT 1500H,  
 COMPANY C, FOURTH MARINES WAS RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
 SECURITY WITHIN THE PHU BAI TACTICAL AREA AND JOINED THE OPERA-  
 TION. AT 1800H, COMMAND GROUP A WITH COMPANY A, FIRST BATTALION,  
 FOURTH MARINES REJOINED OPERATION NEOSHO FROM OPERATION COVE.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS  
 FLEW 30 SORTIES AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 61  
 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 311 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/6 KIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/1 KIA (CONF)

5/15 KIA (PROB)

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 3765 S E C R E T

-2/-

SEL

0712 DETAINEES

071 WEAPON CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION COVE (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION (-), FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B AND D; AND THE SECOND BATTALION (-), 26TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E AND F), TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE AT 1800 WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1220H, COMPANY B, FOURTH MARINES (2D 114976) RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN ONE USMC KIA. SMALL ARMS AND M-79 FIRE WAS RETURNED, BUT ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE NOT KNOWN. AT 1800H, COMPANIES E AND F, 26TH MARINES AND COMMAND GROUP B OF THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES B AND D, PASSED TO THE CONTROL OF THE 3RD MARINE DIVISION AND ASSUMED THE MISSION OF PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THE PHU BAI TACTICAL AREA. COMMAND GROUP A AND COMPANIES A AND C FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES JOINED OPERATION NEOSHO AT 1800H.

## (B) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

1/1 KIA

071 KIA (CONF)

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3765 S E C R E T

0715 KIA (EVAC)

075 KIA (PROB)

## (8) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH MODERATE CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 200645H, COMPANY I ENGAGED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE (AT 873523), THREE ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF), ONE RIFLE WAS CAPTURED AND ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 211135H, COMPANY G EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH THREE ENEMY (AT 800475); ONE ENEMY WAS KIA (CONF), TWO WERE KIA (PROB) ONE RIFLE WAS CAPTURED AND TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1445H, AN AIR STRIKE ON (AT 865535) RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA (PROB), SIX STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND FIVE DAMAGED. AT 1215H, COMPANY I (AT 865533) RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY. AN AIR OBSERVER ON STATION DIRECTED AIR STRIKES ON THE ENEMY POSITIONS BUT ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE NOT KNOWN. FOUR MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1300H, AN AIR OBSERVER SUPPORTING COMPANY I OBSERVED 25 ENEMY (AT

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3765 S E C R E T

(AT 865537) AND CONDUCTED TWO FIXED WING AIR STRIKES, WHICH RESULTED IN EIGHT STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND EIGHT DAMAGED. FROM 1300H TO 1800H COMPANY I RECEIVED HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 863589, 863545), WHICH RESULTED IN TWO MARINES KIA AND FOUR WOUNDED AND

SECRET

**SECRET**

## OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES I, K, AND L; THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-223 FLEW FOUR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED SIX TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 54 MISSIONS EXPENDING 172 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

078 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

071 KIA (CONF)

0715 KIA (PROB)

0712 DETAINEES

071 WEAPON CAPTURED

*Pac Sitrep 970  
for 237th*

## (7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3) CONTINUED

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 4062 S E C R E T O

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. FIVE UNRELATED INCIDENTS RESULTED IN THREE ENEMY KIA, ONE RIFLE AND A SMALL QUANTITY OF ASSORTED AMMUNITION FOUND, AND ONE MARINE WOUNDED BY A MINE AND EVACUATED. TWO DETAINEES WERE ALSO APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-223 AND H&MS-12 FLEW THREE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 3 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS EIGHT STRUCTURES AND TWO HUNKERS DESTROYED, FOUR STRUCTURES AND 11 TRENCHED DAMAGED. ALSO, MAG-16 HELICOPTERS LEW 38 SORTIES. BATTERIES E AND I, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 12TH MARINES FIRED 168 MISSIONS EXPENDING 1018 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

079 KIA

1753 WIA (EVAC) (ADJ)

ENEMY

3786 KIA (CONF) (ADJ)

07256 KIA (PROB) (ADJ)

077 VC/PW

2752 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)

178 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(D) REFUGEES - 8,734

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 4062 S E C R E T O

(B) OPERATION WHEELER-VALLOWA. THE AMERICAN DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 0700H, THE FIRST BRIGADE, 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION WITH THE FIRST AND SECOND BATTALIONS, 327TH

**SECRET**

**SECRET**11054 *R2*

DTTSZYUW RUHHFMA3882 3280328-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

NY SSSSS

R 240328Z NOV 67 *(2FF-1)*O AIG 7603 - *Acene*

IT

SECRET SECTION 2 OF 6  
EXPENDING 50 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

0/4 KIA (PROB)

0/9 DETAINEES

## (B) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E, G AND H, AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES AND EIGHT BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY FIRED 47 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 387 ROUNDS. OF THIS TOTAL, THE 175MM GUNS OF THE EIGHT BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR ONE MISSION, EXPENDING 20 ROUNDS.

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 3882 SECRET

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/6 KIA

ENEMY

0/29 KIA (CONF)

0/34 KIA (PROB)

0/69 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNESS

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/15 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (B) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES I, K AND L, FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES AND FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 0030H, COMPANY L DETONATED A MINE (YD 50282), WHICH RESULTED IN TWO USMC AND TWO KII CARSON SCOUTS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO THE THIRD BATTALION ARINES FIRED 37 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 128 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 3882 SECRET

USMC

ENEMY

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

2/8

0/1 KIA (CONF) (ADJUSTED)  
 1/15 KIA (PROB) (ADJUSTED)  
 0/12 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)  
 0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS

(THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES F, I AND  
 L SEVENTH MARINES, AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3).

CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE  
 WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 0925H, AN AIR STRIKE ON A FORTIFIED  
 VILLAGE (AT 845547) RESULTED IN 14

STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 11 STRUCTURES DAMAGED.

-5 1225H, AN AIR STRIKE ON 20 ENEMY (AT 853524)

RESULTED IN 12 ENEMY KIA (PROB). AT 1340H, COMPANY F, THIRD  
 MARINES ADJUSTED ARTILLERY ON 30 ENEMY (AT 851543), WHICH

RESULTED IN THREE ENEMY KIA (PROB). AT 1415H, AN AIR STRIKE  
 ON 20 ENEMY (AT 840532) RESULTED IN TWO ENEMY KIA (CONF)

AND THREE KIA (PROB). AT 1430H, A FIRST DIVISION AIR

OBSERVER DIRECTED THREE FLIGHTS OF VMFA-323

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3882 S E C R E T

AND VM (AW)-235 AIRCRAFT ON AN UNDETERMINED

NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 836534) RESULTING IN EIGHT ENEMY KIA (CONF).

THREE KIA (PROB), 12 STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND TWO

STRUCTURES DAMAGED. AT 1630H, AN AIR STRIKE ON AN

UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY (AT 836534) RESULTED IN TWO ENEMY

KIA (PROB). AT 1655H, COMPANY G, THIRD MARINES ENGAGED TEN

ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE (AT 847524), KILLING TWO ENEMY

(CONF) AND THREE (PROB). AT 1825H, AN AIR OBSERVER

DIRECTED FOUR FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON 20 ENEMY

(AT 877543), WHICH RESULTED IN 14 ENEMY KIA (CONF), 16

STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND NINE STRUCTURES DAMAGED. THREE

DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED, AND ONE ENEMY KIA WAS

FOUND.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING  
 AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-323, VMF(AW)-235, VMA-121, VMA-223, VMA-311,

VMC(AW)-533 AND HH-45-11 FLEW 17 SORTIES, CONSISTING OF TEN

CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND SEVEN DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES,

WHICH EXPENDED 26 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS 24 KBA (CONF),

20 KBA (PROB), 41 STRUCTURES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 13

STRUCTURES DAMAGED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 29 SORTIES.

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3882 S E C R E T

BATTERIES E AND I, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 12TH MARINES

FIRED 103 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 1,043 POUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/9 KIA

ENEMY

27/25 KIA (CONF)

**SECRET**

NONE

0/4 KIA (PROB)

0/9 DETAINEES

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES) WITH COMPANIES E, G AND H, AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 2323Z, MARINES FROM COMPANY H, SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE, KILLING THREE MARINES; ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. TWO OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN THREE VC KILLED (PROB). DURING THE PERIOD, COMPANY H, SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES (YO 277523) FOUND AND DESTROYED RECENTLY USED LIVING SPACES AND SEVERAL SHELTERS REINFORCED WITH RAILROAD TIES. DURING THE PERIOD, FIVE MINES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 62 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 397 ROUNDS

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 4259 S E C R E T

3/9 KIA

1/97 WIA (EVAC)

0/29 KIA (CONF)

3/39 KIA (PROB)

0/69 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/15 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) ~~OPERATION NEOSHO~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES; FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINE AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES I, K AND L), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1745H, THE SECOND BATTALION, 26TH MARINES ASSUMED OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF COMPANY B, FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES. COMPANY B WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE ROK CRUSHER AND ENGINEER EQUIPMENT AT THE NAM HOA BRIDGE. THE FOURTH MARINES ASSUMED OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF COMPANY M, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES. DURING THE PERIOD, ONE VINE WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 176 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 149 PERSONNEL AND 28.5 TONS OF CARGO. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 38 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 385 PERSONNEL

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 4259 S E C R E T

AND 38.4 TONS OF CARGO. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 50 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 397 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

**SECRET**

-24-

**SECRET**

0/8 WIA (EVAC)

0/1 KIA (CONF)

0/15 KIA (PROB)

0/1 DETAINEES

0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

(7) ~~OPERATION FOSTER~~ (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES F, I AND L, SEVENTH MARINES, AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1620H, A TEAM FROM THE FIRST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION KILLED TWO VC (CONF) WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE (AT 804508). AT 1655H, COMPANY E, SEVENTH MARINES DETONATED A MINE IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 877750), RESULTING IN TWO MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1730H, COMPANY F, BLT 2/3 (AT 890554) FIRED SMALL ARMS AT TWO VC. TWO VC WERE KILLED (CONF). AT 1915H, A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 4259 S E C R E T

IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 823453) CALLED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON EIGHT VC, KILLING TWO VC (CONF).

SEVEN DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND ONE WAS RECLASSIFIED AS A PW/VC. DISTRICT OFFICIALS REPORTED THAT OVER 14,000 REFUGEES HAVE BEEN RELOCATED

TO AN QA/DUC DUC (8,471) AND DAI LOC (6,035). EIGHT OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN THREE VC KILLED (CONF), ELEVEN VC KILLED (PROB) AND ONE VC BODY FOUND. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235, VMA(AW)-242, VMFA-115, VMFA-314, VMFA-323, VMA-121, VMA-223 AND VMA-311 FLEW 22 SORTIES, CONSISTING OF 15 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND SEVEN DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (FIE TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 33.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS SEVEN STRUCTURES DESTROYED, EIGHT STRUCTURES DAMAGED AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 58 SORTIES.

BATTERIES E AND I, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 12TH MARINES FIRED 127 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 1,121 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-533 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED 4.1 TONS OF ORDNANCE AND MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 8 SORTIES.

THE FIRST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 112 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 152 ROUNDS. OF THESE THE 175MM GUNS OF THE SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED FOUR MISSIONS, EXPENDING 40 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
NONE

ENEMY  
0/4 KIA (PROB)  
0/9 DETAINEE

#972  
25 NOV

(5) ~~OPERATION OSCEOLA~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. 01 0715H, COMPANY G, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES (YD 281518) RECEIVED A

PAGE 4 RUHHMA 4350 S E C R E T

HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED SIX TO TEN VC. ONE MARINE WAS KIA. THE FIRE WAS RETURNED, AND A ARTILLERY MISSION CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 51 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 395 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
1/10 KIA  
0/87 MIA (EVAL)

ENEMY  
0/29 KIA (CONF)  
0/39 KIA (PROB)  
0/69 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/15 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) ~~OPERATION NEOSHO~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES; FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D; AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA TRIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1235H, THE FIRST BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMMAND

PAGE 5 RUHHMA 4350 S E C R E T

GROUP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A AND C LEFT OPERATION NEOSHO AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE NINTH MARINES. DURING THE PERIOD, FIVE VINES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD

**SECRET**

-25-

**SECRET**

BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 59 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 319 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/8 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/1 KIA (CONF)

0/15 KIA (PROB)

0/12 DETAINEES

0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS INQUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241015H, A RECON TEAM FROM THE FIRST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION (AT 822453) EXCHANGED GRENADES AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED TEN

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 4350 S E C R E T  
TO TWENTY ENEMY. TWO VC WERE KILLED (CONF) AND TWO VC WERE KILLED (PROB). AT 0740H, A COMPANY F, THIRD MARINES AMBUSH ATTACKED FIVE VC WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE (AT 806498). COMPANY F SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND ONE VC BODY, FIVE BAGS OF RICE AND A BAG OF SALT.

EVIDENCE IN THE AREA INDICATED THREE VC WERE KILLED (PROB). AT 1700H, THE SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES LEFT OPERATION FOSTER AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE FIFTH MARINES. FOUR ADDITIONAL UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN THREE VC KILLED (CONF) AND TEN ENEMY KILLED (PROB). TWO OTHER VC BODIES WERE FOUND DURING THE PERIOD. FIVE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED BY MARINE UNITS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, FMA-311, HKYS-12, VMFA-122 AND VME(AW)-235 FLEW 15 SORTIES CONSISTING OF 5 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND 8 DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (3 IPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 21.2 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS 48 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 31 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, TWO BUNDERS DESTROYED, FOUR SECONDARY FIRES AND TWO BOATS DESTROYED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 56 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 29 PERSONNEL  
BT

#972  
25 NOV

LINE 17

**SECRET**

DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1505H, AN ONTO IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY G, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES DETONATED A MINE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 297528). TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED, AND ONE TRACK WAS BLOWN OFF THE ONTO.

DURING THE PERIOD, VIETNAMESE PERSONNEL TURNED IN FIVE M-26 GRENADES, THREE 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS, ONE 60MM MORTAR ROUND, FIVE M-79 ROUNDS AND ONE BLOCK OF TNT TO THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES. THE CIVILIANS WERE REWARDED A TOTAL OF 2,210 PIASTRES. AT 1735H, COMPANY H, SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES DETONATED A MINE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 352455). THREE MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1710H, FOUR ARMED LAOWIS AND ONE CHICOM GRENADE (YD 353455) RIGGED AS A MINE WERE FOUND BY A PLATOON OF COMPANY H, FIRST MARINES.

(C) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING

PAGE 6 ROUTINE VA 4542 SECRET

AIRCRAFT OF NMA-223 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED 1.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 54 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 368 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/10 KIA

5/2 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/29 KIA (CONF)

1740 KIA (PROB)

0/69 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/15 WEAPONS CAPTURED

OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C AND D AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0135H, COMPANY D, FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WAS ON WATER POINT SECURITY, HAD VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS TURN IN SIX GRENADES AND SEVEN MORTAR ROUNDS. AT 0145H, COMPANY I, 26TH MARINES DISCOVERED A LARGE

*Opal NEOSHO*  
*26th*  
*SITREP*  
*280451Z*  
*9703*

25613

0115210Z FEBHEMA 4543 3320451-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O H 240000Z NOV 67 ZFF--

TO: AID 7600

BT

SECRET SECTION 3 OF 7

TUNNEL COMPLEX AND SUSPECTED VC HARBORING SITE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 80250). ITEMS FOUND WERE SOAP, TOOTH PASTE, TOILET ARTICLES AND FOUR AK-47 MAGAZINES. DURING THE PERIOD, FOUR MINES WERE DETONATED, RESULTING IN FIVE MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEEDSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 54 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 135 ROUNDS.

RESULTS DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

5/14 KIA (EVAC) 0/1 KIA (CONF)

0/15 KIA (PROB)

0/12 DETAINEES

0/1 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(C) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(D) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH ONE BATTALION (THIRD

PAGE 2 RUCIHOA 4543 SECRET

BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I AND, SEVENTH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT

A 530 POUND BOMB WAS DISCOVERED

HIDDEN IN THREE PONS OF RICE; THE RICE AND BOMB WERE DESTROYED.

AT 1300H, A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL OBSERVED 45 ENEMY IN A

TRENCH LINE IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 829478 AND AT 828421). AN

ARTILLERY MISSION WAS CALLED AND A DIRECT HIT WAS OBSERVED;

15 ENEMY WERE KILLED (PROB). AT 1335H, A FIRST DIVISION AO

IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY F, SEVENTH MARINES OBSERVED TWO

GROUPS OF VC CARRYING WEAPONS AND PACKS. AIR STRIKES FROM

MAG-1 AND MAG-12 WERE CALLED AND 13 STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED

AND SIX VC WERE KILLED (PROB). AT 1420H, A RECONNAISSANCE

PATROL OBSERVED 100 VC IN A HARBORING SITE (AT 794502). AN AGTIL-9

STRIKE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE HOWEVER

RESULTS WERE UNKNOWN. AT 1440H, AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED

FROM MAG-12 AND MAG-12 BY AN AO IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 867514)

AT 86518 AND AT 86517) ON A FORTIFIED VILLAGE. ARTILLERY

ALSO SUPPORTED THE STRIKE, AND SIX STRUCTURES AND FIVE METERS

OF TRENCH LINE WERE DESTROYED. AT 1330H COMPANY F

PAGE 3 RUCIHOA 4543 SECRET

280951

(AC)  
 RA  
 AD  
 AM  
 A02  
 A03  
 A04  
 AS  
 ATA  
 CH  
 ABC

3/7

SECRET

**SECRET**

26917

OTISZYUW RUHHFMA4736 3330403-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 290403Z NOV 67 (ZFF-1)

TO AIS 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 1 OF 7

FMFPAC WESTPAC SITREP NO NINE HUNDRED SEVENTY  
FOUR (C)1. THIS SUMMARIZES EVENTS OF 27 NOVEMBER 1967  
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

2. HIGHLIGHTS

A. OPERATION NEOSHO

LATE ON THE MORNING OF THE 28TH, ELEMENTS OF  
COMPANY K, 3D BATTALION, 26TH MARINES SPOTTED A 20-MAN  
VIET CONG UNIT MOVING ON A TRAIL, 20 KILOMETERS WEST OF  
HUE. THE MARINES DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRES ON THE  
ENEMY, KILLING ELEVEN, AND PROBABLY ACCOUNTING  
FOR FOUR OTHERS.

B. REFUGEES

VIETNAMESE REFUGEES CONTINUE TO LEAVE THEIR HOMES  
AND MOVE TO THE GVN REFUGEE CENTERS NEAR DAI LOC AND  
DUC DUC, DESPITE ATTACKS BY THE VIET CONG AGAINST THESE

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 4736 S E C R E T  
CENTERS ON 2 AND 8 NOVEMBER. DURING THESE ATTACKS, THE  
ENEMY KILLED 25 OF THE REFUGEES, WOUNDED 42 OTHERS  
AND BURNED 889 REFUGEE HOMES.

THE LATEST CENSUS IN THIS AREA REVEALS THAT ALMOST  
15,000 REFUGEES HAVE MOVED OUT OF THE OPERATION FOSTER  
AREA OVER THE PAST TWO WEEKS, 11,283 BEING EVACUATED  
BY THE MARINES AND OVER 3,700 MOVING TO THE DISTRICT  
HEADQUARTERS ON THEIR OWN.

DETAILS ON THE ASSISTANCE BEING PROVIDED  
THE REFUGEES IS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPH 3F.

C. OPERATION DRAGON TRAIL

DURING THE DAY, ROK MARINES DIRECTED ARTILLERY  
FIRE ON THREE GROUPS OF SOUTHWARD-BOUND ENEMY,  
TEN KILOMETERS NORTHEAST OF QUANG NGAI.  
THE ARTILLERY FIRES KILLED

A TOTAL OF 17 ENEMY SOLDIERS.

D. COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS

III MAF UNITS CONDUCTED OVER 1,100 COUNTERGUERRILLA  
PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT SEARCH AND DESTROY  
OPERATIONS ON 27 NOVEMBER, MAKING CONTACT WITH ENEMY

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 4736 S E C R E T

OMC	✓	✓
ACMC	✓	✓
MILSEC		060227
CoIS		290403Z
DC/S(P&P)		

NEOSHO  
PAC SIF/Kab  
#74  
290403Z

290403

**SECRET**



COMPANY G, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY (YD 30547). SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RETURNED AND THE AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED DURING THE CONTACT. AT 1515H, COMPANY E SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY (YD 295494). SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RETURNED AND THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED BY THE SNIPER FIRE, AND EVACUATED. AT 1530H, COMPANY F, SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES (YD 30276) OBSERVED THREE CARRYING WEAPONS AND FIELD GLASSES. THE THREE WERE ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF) AND ONE AK-7, ONE PAIR OF X30 FIELD GLASSES, AND MISCELLANEOUS WEB GEAR CAPTURED. DURING TWO ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS THREE VC WERE KIA (PROB). THREE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED ALSO DURING THE PERIOD.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 71 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 590 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 8 RUHHFMA 4737S E C R E T  
USMC

0/10 (8-  
/100 WIA/EVAC)

ENEMY  
1/30 I (CONF)  
3/43 KIA (PROB)  
3/72 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
1/16 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINE WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0830H, COMPANY E, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES DIRECTED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON TEN O 15 VC (YD 44140) RESULTING THREE VC KIA (PROB).

(I) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 18 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 267 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0/1 KIA (ADJUSTED)

ENEMY  
0/7 KIA (CONF)

PAGE 8 RUHHFMA 737 S C R E T  
0/8 WIA (EVAC  
(ADJUSTED)

38 KIA (PROB)

0/12 DETAINEES  
0/1 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

*Op NEOSHO  
SIPREP  
#974  
27 Nov  
290403Z*

SECRET

~~SECRET~~WJSHO #975  
28 NOV 67

AS FIRE (YD 371454). SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RETURNED, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA(CONF), ONE VC KIA(PROB) AND FOUR DETAINEES APPREHENDED. AT 1230H, FOUR M-42 VEHICLES (TWIN 40MM GUNS) OF THE FIRST PLATOON, BATTERY A, FIRST BATTALION, 44TH ARTILLERY ARRIVED AT THE SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES COMMAND POST (YD 312557) TO SUPPORT THE DEFENSES OF THE QUANG TRI AIRFIELD COMPLEX.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES AND EIGHT BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY, FIRED 57 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 470 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF THE EIGHT BATTALION, FOURTH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR TWO MISSIONS, EXPENDING 16 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/10 KIA	1/31 KIA(CONF)
0/100 WIA(EVAC)	1/44 KIA(PROB)
	1/76 DETAINEES

PAGE 6 RUHREMA

0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/16 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, C AND D, AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1100H, COMPANY K, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (YD 550232) DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON 20 VC (YD 540243), RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA(CONF) AND FOUR VC KIA(PROB). AT 1130H, A TANK OPERATING WITH COMPANY C, FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES DETONATED A MINE (YD 524312). SECURITY WAS PROVIDED UNTIL A TANK RETRIEVER ARRIVED AND REMOVED THE TANK.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 86 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 836 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/1 KIA	11/12 KIA(CONF)

BT

NNNN

30

02

21

SECRET  
28

SECRET

28154

OTISZYUW RUHHFMA4906 3340221-SS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 300221Z NOV 67 (ZFF-1)

TO AIG 7603

BT

SECRET SECTION 3 OF 6

0718 WIA(EVAC)

4/22 KIA(PROB)

0712 DETAINEES

071 WEAPON CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES F, I AND SEVENTH MARINES, AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/3), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1035H, A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL (AT 700513) DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON THREE VC, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF) AND TWO VC KIA(PROB). THE SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES WERE HELI LIFTED TO THE LOGISTIC SUPPORT AREA (AT 875 475) AND WILL COME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE FIFTH MARINES ON 29 NOVEMBER. DURING THE PERIOD, FOUR DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(8) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 4906 SECRET  
AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-242, VMFA-115, AND VMF(AW)-235 FLEW FIVE SORTIES, CONSISTING OF TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND THREE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (ONE TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 15 TONS OF ORDNANCE. 23- 2-A 529 4547:57:34 - 4 9.3 27, (34 13A549634. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 14 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 182 PERSONNEL AND 0.5 TONS OF CARGO. BATTERIES E AND I, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 12TH MARINES FIRED 100 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 675 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0721 KIA

17123 KIA(CONF)

07136 WIA(EVAC)

77312 KIA(PROB)

07136 WIA(EVAC)

078 VC/PW

07136 WIA(EVAC)

0772 DETAINEES

0712 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(D) REFUGEES RESULTING: 16,800

(8) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOW

(A) THE AMERICAN DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261300H, COMPANY A, FIRST BATTALION,

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 4906 SECRET

~~SECRET~~

NEOSHO

#975 976  
29 NOV 67

PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. DURING THE PERIOD THREE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, THE FIRST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 141 MISSIONS EXPENDING 299 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF THE SECOND BATTALION, 994TH ARTILLERY FIRED FIVE MISSIONS EXPENDING 50 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
NONEENEMY  
0/4 KIA (PROB) (ADJUSTED)  
3/12 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. DURING THE PERIOD, SIX VIETNAMESE TURNED IN A TOTAL OF EIGHT M-79 ROUNDS AND ONE Z-10 MINE.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST

AGE 4 RUHHFMA 0072 S E C R E T  
BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 50 MISSIONS EXPENDING 363 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0/10 KIA  
0/100 WIA (EVAC)ENEMY  
0/131 KIA (CONF)  
0/44 KIA (PROB)  
0/76 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/16 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. DURING THE PERIOD A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN ONE M-79 ROUND, ONE ANTI-TANK MINE, AND 200 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 59 MISSIONS EXPENDING 247

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0072 S E C R E T  
ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0/1 KIAENEMY  
0/12 KIA (CONF)

01

03

542

-29-

**SECRET**

0/18 WA

0/22 KIA (PROB)

0/12 DETAINEES

0/1 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION (THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, I, AND L OF THE SEVENTH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1640H, A RECON TEAM (AT 790513) DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON SIX VC (AT 802492) RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (CONF) AND FOUR VC KIA (PROB). AT 1645H, A RECON TEAM (AT 823453) DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON 20 VC MOVING ALONG A CREEK BANK (AT 825477). TEN VC WERE KIA (PROB). IN TWO ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS, EIGHT VC WERE KIA (CONF) BY ARTILLERY FIRE. AT 1700H, BLT 2/3 LEFT OPERATION FOSTER AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE FIFTH MINE.

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 0072 **SECRET**

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-122, VMFA-323, VMA-223 AND VMA-311 FLEW NINE SORTIES CONSISTING OF SIX CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND THREE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TWO TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 14 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS THREE STRUCTURES DESTROYED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW FOUR SORTIES. BATTERIES E AND I, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 12TH MARINES FIRED 93 MISSIONS EXPENDING 347 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/21 KIA

0/136 WIA (EVAC)

USN

0/1 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

2/125 KIA (CONF)

22/334 KIA (PROB)

0/8 VC/PW

0/72 DETAINEES

0/12 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(8) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAN DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 1305H, TROOP A, FIRST SQUADRON, SEVENTH CAVALRY (BT 017383) FOUND ONE COMPLETE 82MM MORTAR. IN 13 SMALL BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

THREE USMC WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. DURING THE PERIOD, EIGHT DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 52 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 450 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
1/11 KIA	1/32 KIA (CONF)
3/103 WIA (EVAC)	0/44 KIA (PROB)
	8/84 DETAINEES
	0/2 RETURNEES
	0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
	2/18 WEAPON CAPTURED

*K* (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, :C AND D.

*PAC SITREP 977*

*300001H-302400H NOV 67*

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 0323 S E C R E T

AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT.

AT 1530H, COMPANY K, HIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES FOUND A VC BASE CAMP (YD 542238). WHILE SEARCHING THE CAMP, A MARINE DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, RESULTING IN THREE USMC WOUNDED

AND EVACUATED. IN TWO ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS

INVOLVING THE DETONATION OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICES, TWO USMC

WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1900H, COMPANY L, THIRD

BATTALION, 26TH MARINES, WHILE MOVING INTO AN AMBUSH SITE

(YD 442384), HEARD MOVEMENT. COMPANY L FIRED SMALL ARMS, AND

TEN TO 15 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE WERE RETURNED FROM AN

UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. A SEARCH OF THE AREA FOUND

ONE VC KIA (CONF). AT 2140H, AN AMBUSH PATROL OF COMPANY

I, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (YD 585250) ACCOUNTED FOR

TWO VC KIA (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING

AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ)

SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD

BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 61 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 329

ROUNDS.

BT

NNNN#

-30-

**SECRET**

308957

336 05 37267

OTTSZYUW RUHHFMA0324 3360445-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 020445Z DEC 67 ZFF-1

TO AIG 7603BT Act

S E C R E T SECTION 3 OF 8

(C) 434715A: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/1 KIA

5/23 WIA (EVAC)

ENEM

1/13 KIA (CONF)

2/24 KIA (PROB)

2/14 DETAINEES

0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION FOSTER (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) AT 1200H, THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH ONE BATTALION (THIRD BATTALION, SEVENTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, I AND L, SEVENTH MARINES), TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORSTER, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. BATTERIES E AND I, 11TH MARINES AN BATTERY B, 12TH MARINES FIRED 82 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 241 ROUNDS.

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 0324 S E C R E T

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/21 KI

0/136 WIA (EVAC)

USN

0/1 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/125 KIA (CONF)

0/334 KIA (PROB)

0/8 VC/PW

0/72 DETAINEES

0/12 WEAPON CAPTURED

(D) REFUGEES RESULTING: 16,800

(8) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMREICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. DURING FOUR SMALL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS, FIVE ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF), ONE ENEMY WAS KIA (PROB) AND TWO INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED. DURING THE PERIOD, 26 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, U.S. AIR FORCE AIRCRAFT FLEW EIGHT SORTIES. ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,039 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 2,237 PERSONNEL AND 299 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY FIRED 559 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 3,586 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF BATTERY B, THIRD BATTALION, 18TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED

3/8

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 0324 S E C R E T

FOR 40 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 1,69 ROUNDS. USS CARRONADE (IFS-1) FIRED 17 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 1,481 ROUNDS.

020445

**SECRET**

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/11 KIA	0/32 KIA (CONF)
0/104 WIA (EAC)	0/44 KIA (PROB)
	4/88 DETAINEES
	0/2 RETURNEES
	0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
	0/18 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0930H, COMPANY K, THIRD BATTALION, 2TH MARINES DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON 30-40 NVA (YD 543273), RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA (CONF) AND NINE NVA KIA (PROB). AT 0930H, COMPANY K, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES FOUND AND DESTROYED FOUR BUNKERS AND IX HUTS (YD 547254). AT 1140H, COMPANY L, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES SUSTAINED TWO USMC WOUNDED, FROM THE DETONATION OF AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (YD 436369), AND EVACUATED.

*ACRITREP 978*  
*01000H-012400H Dec 67*

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0523 S E C R E T

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 100 MISSIONS EXPENDING 477 ROUNDSM

*NEOSHO*

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/1 KIA	1/14 KIA (CONF)
2/26 WIA (EVAC)	9/33 KIA (PROB)
(ADJUSTED)	
	0/14 DETAINEES
	0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION WHEELER-2-))92-

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 01530H, TROOP B, SECOND SQUADRON, 12TH CAVALRY (AT 968319) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE USA KIA AND ONE USA WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. ON 1 DECEMBER, ONE VC WAS KIA (CONF), AND FIVE ENEMY BODIES WERE FOUND ACCOUNTING FOR FIVE ENEMY KIA (CONF). DURING THE PERIOD 55 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED WHILE ONE DETAINEE WAS RECLASSIFIED AS A CIVIL DEFENDANT.

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0523 S E C R E T

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW TWO SORTIES. ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 1014 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 1422 PERSONNEL AND 370 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY FIRED 379 MISSIONS EXPENDING 3156

*-3/-*



32079

OTTSZYUW RUHHFMA0562 3380341-SSSS--RUCIHOA.  
ZNY SSSSS

O R 040341Z DEC 67 ZFF-1

FM CG FMFPAC

TO AIG 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 2 OF 6

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, THE 175MM GUNS OF SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR FOUR MISSIONS, EXPENDING 60 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

0/1 KIA (CONF)

0/7 KIA (PROB)

0/12 DETAINEES

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E, G AND H, AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0945H, A COMPANY E, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES PATROL SEARCHED A HOUSE AT (YD 286574) AND FOUND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, TWO TONS OF RICE AND 20 MORTAR FIN ASSEMBLIES. TWO MALES FOUND IN THE HOUSE WERE APPREHENDED.

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 0562 S E C R E T

DURIN THE PERIOD, TWO MINES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, ELEVENTH MARINES FIRED 58 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 450 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/11 KIA

0/104 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/32 KIA (CONF)

0/44 KIA (PROB)

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/18 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, C AND D, AND THE THIRD ATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 2000H, A COMPANY I, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES PATROL FOUND A LEAN-TO AT (YD 609272). THREE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED FLEEING; THE PATROL PURSUED, BUT DID NOT MAKE CONTACT. ONE SUB-MACHINE GUN (.30 CALIBER FRENCH TYPE) AND A 30 ROUND

2/04040341

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 0562 S E C R E T

CIP WERE FOUND. DURING THE PERIOD. FIVE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION EOSH0, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 55 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 120 ROUNDS.

(:) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/1 KIA	7/14 KIA (CONF)
0/26 WIA (EVAC)	0/34 KIA (PROB) (ADJUSTED)
	5/19 DETAINEES
	1/2 WEAPON CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0745H, COMPANY B, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY ENGAGED AND KILLED ONE ENEMY AT (BT 099357). AT 0818H, COMPANY B, FIRST BATTALION, 35TH INFANTRY ENGAGED AND KILLED ONE ENEMY AT (BT 154514). AT 0822H, THE THIRD SQUADRON, FIRST BRIGADE AVIATION ENGAGED AND KILLED TWO ENEMY AT (BT 130508). AT 000H, COMPANY B, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY ENGAGED THREE ENEMY AT (BT 178496), KILLING ONE. AT 0955H,

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0562 S E C R E T

COMPANY B, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY ENGAGED AND KILLED ONE ENEMY AT (BT 158494). AT 1735H, BRIGADE SECURITY ENGAGED AND KILLED ONE NVA AT (BT 069428). AT 1800H, BRIGADE SECURITY ENGAGED AND KILLED ONE ENEMY AT (BT 108467). DURING THE PERIOD, ONE OTHER ENEMY WAS KILLED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 38 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY FIRED 396 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 3,214 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS OF THE THIRD BATTALION (-), 18TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR 30 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 93 ROUNDS. USS CARRONADE (IFS-1) FIRED SIX MISSIONS, EXPENDING 467 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA	ENEMY
0/246 KIA	0/2486 KIA (CONF)
0/875 WIA (EVAC)	0/142 KIA (PROB)
	0/14 NVA/PW
	0/46 VC/PW
	38/1530 DETAINEES
	0/10 RETURNEES

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0562 S E C R E T

0/470 WEAPONS CAPURED

(8) OPERATION DRAGON TRAIL (SECOND BRIGADE, ROKMC)

**SECRET**USMC  
NONEENEMY  
0/1 KIA(CONF)  
0/7 KIA(PROB)  
0/12 DETAINEES

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0845H, COMPANY G, FIRST MARINES FIRED AT SEVEN ENEMY (YD 373420). ONE ENEMY WAS KIA(CONF), TWO WERE KIA(PROB), AND ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED AND SUBSEQUENTLY RECLASSIFIED PW/NVA. AN ADDITIONAL TWO ENEMY WERE KIA(PROB) AND TWO DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED ON 3 DECEMBER.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 AND VMA-211 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS ONE STRUCTURE DESTROYED, THREE DAMAGED AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 64 MISSIONS EXPENDING 91 ROUNDS.

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0672 S E C R E T

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0/11 KIA  
0/104 WIA(EVAC)ENEMY  
1/33 KIA(CONF)  
4/48 KIA(PROB)  
1/1 NVA/PW  
3/93 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/18 WEAPONS CAPTURED*Poc Setrap 980  
for 3 Dec*

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 6TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1510H, TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED BY A MINE (YD 604266). WHILE MOVING TO EVACUATE THE WOUNDED MARINES, TWO ADDITIONAL MARINES WERE WOUNDED BY A SECOND MINE. ALL FOUR CASUALTIES WERE EVACUATED. AT 1535H, A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN 112 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION, 11 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES AND ONE AND ONE QUARTER POUNDS OF TNT.

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0672 S E C R E T

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 53 MISSIONS EXPENDING 165 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULT: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

05

03

-33-  
**SECRET**  
5-6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

USMC

0/2 KIA (ADJ)  
4/30 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/14 KIA (CON)  
0/34 KIA (PROB)  
0/19 DETAINEES  
0/2 WEAPONS CAPTURED (ADJUSTED)

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0845H, SCOUTS FROM THE THIRD BRIGADE, FIRST CAVALRY DIVISION (AIR MOBILE) (BT 116394) FIRED ON AND KILLED FOUR VC (CONF). AT 0925H, A HELICOPTER FROM B TROOP, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY WAS HIT BY GROUND FIRE (AT 985365), AND CRASHED AND BURNED. TWO USA WERE KIA. AT 1135H, BRIGADE SCOUTS (BT 130520) FIRED ON AND KILLED FIVE VC (CONF). FIVE ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS RESULTED IN SEVEN ENEMY KIA (CONF). THREE WEAPONS CAPTURED AND 6200 POUNDS OF RICE CAP-

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 0672 S E C R E T

TURED. TWENTY NINE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND 102 PREVIOUSLY APPREHENDED DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED: FIVE PW/VC, ONE PW/NVA, 18 CIVIL DEFENDANTS AND 78 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW 11 TACTICAL AIR SORTIES. US ARMY HELICOPTERS FLEW 762 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 858 PERSONNEL AND 410 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY UNITS FIRED 489 MISSIONS EXPENDING 2965 ROUNDS. OF THESE, 175MM GUNS OF BATTERY B, THIRD BATTALION, 18TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR 69 MISSIONS EXPENDING 174 ROUNDS. USS CARRONADE (IFS-1) FIRED 20 MISSIONS EXPENDING 80 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA

2/248 KIA  
0/875 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

16/2502 KIA (CONF)  
0/142 KIA (PROB)  
1/15 NVA/PW  
5/51 VC/PW  
29/1559 DETAINEES  
0/10 RETURNEES  
18/122 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

BT

NNNN#

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 031710H, COMPANY E, FOURTH MARINES (YD 260525) FIRED ON 30 ENEMY IN THE OPEN KILLING ONE (PROB). AT 1430H, THE COMPANY DETONATED A MINE (YD 265548), WHICH RESULTED IN TWO MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. TWO ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR AMMUNITION WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED. TWENTY-TWO DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND RECLASSIFIED INNOCENT CIVILIANS. ONE ENEMY KIA WAS FOUND. (B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTAL

11TH MARINES FIRED 65 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 562 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/11 KIA	1/34 KIA (CONF)
2/106 WIA (EVAC)	1/49 KIA (PROB)
	0/1 NVA/PW
	22/108 DETAINEES

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 0868 S E C R E T

0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/18 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, C AND D, AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 00920H, AN AIR OBSERVER CONTROLLED AN AIR STRIKE ON SEVEN ENEMY IN THE OPEN (YD 377353), RESULTING IN THREE ENEMY KIA (CONF) AND FOUR KIA (PROB). AT 1330H, COMPANY I, 26TH MARINES KILLED TWO VC (CONF). AT 1800H, A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED 295 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION, TWO POUNDS OF TNT AND TWO 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS INTO COMPANY D AND WAS REWARDED. DURING THE DAY, THREE MARINES WERE WOUNDED BY EXPLOSIVE DEVICES AND EVACUATED. ONE SUBMACHINEGUN WAS FOUND.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311 FLEW TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED EIGHT TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 53 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 253 ROUNDS.

BT

#981.  
4 DEC 67

NNNN#

**SECRET**

-34-

**SECRET**

347137

OTTSZYUW RUHHFMA0869 3400344-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 060344Z DEC 67 ZFF-1

TO AIG 7603-Act

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 3 OF 7

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/2 KIA

2/32 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

5/19 KIA (CONF)

4/38 KIA (PROB)

0/19 DETAINEES

1/3 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. EIGHT SMALL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS RESULTED IN TEN ENEMY KIA (CONF) AND TWO WEAPONS CAPTURED. THERE WERE 53 DETAINEES APPREHENDED AND 68 DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED, TWO AS PW/VC, THREE AS CIVIL DEFENDANTS AND 63 AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, XED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311 FLEW TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 0869 S E C R E T

FLEW TWO TACTICAL AIR SORTIES. ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 942 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 1,156 PERSONNEL AND 245 TNS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY UNITS FIRED 483 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 2,285 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS OF BATTERY B, THIRD BATTALION, 18TH ARTILLERY FIRED 80 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 95 ROUNDS. USS CARRONADE (IFS-1) FIRED 13 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 104 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA

0/248 KIA

0/875 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

10/2,512 KIA (CONF)

0/142 KIA (PROB)

0/15 NVA/PW

2/53 VC/PW

53/1,612 DETAINEES

0/10 RETURNEES

3/125 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

2/475 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(8) OPERATION DRAGON TRAIL (SECOND BRIGADE, ROKMC)

(A) THE FIRST BATTALION (WITH THE FIRST, SECOND, THIRD AND SIXTH COMPANIES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 0869 S E C R E T

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, THE FIRST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 128 MISSIONS EXPENDING 173 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS OF SECOND BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED FIVE OF THESE MISSIONS EXPENDING 50 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

0/1 KIA (CONF).

0/7 KIA

0/12 DETAINEES

(5) ~~OPERATION OSCEOLA~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0135H, COMPANY E, FIRST MARINES ATTACKED A VC SQUAD ARMED WITH SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. ONE VC WAS KIA (CONF), TWO WERE KIA (PROB) AND ONE AK-17 WAS CAPTURED. FOUR MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. TWO DETAINEES WERE

#982  
504C

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1067 S E C R E T  
RECLASSIFIED INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 78 MISSION EXPENDING 672 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/11 KIA

4/110 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

1/35 KIA (CONF)

2/51 KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/115 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

1/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED (ADJUSTED)

(6) ~~OPERATION NGUYEN~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1310H, A COMPANY D PATROL (YD 511281) ADJUSTED ARTILLERY ON 15 ENEMY. THREE VC WERE KIA (CONF), FOUR WERE KIA (PROB) AND ONE RIFLE WAS CAPTURED. AT 1530H A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1067 S E C R E T

IN FOUR ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR AMMUNITION AND FOUR GRENADES.

IN THREE ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS,

ONE ENEMY WAS KIA (PROB) AND TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED

(ONE BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND THE SECOND BY A MINE) AND EVACUATED.

**SECRET**

-35-

**SECRET**

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 FLEW TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED THREE TONS OF ORDNANCE. ONE ENEMY OP WAS DESTROYED. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 92 MISSIONS EXPENDING 807 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/2 KIA

2/34 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

3/22 KIA (CONF)

5/43 KIA (PROB)

0/19 DETAINEES

0/4 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) ~~OPERATION NEOSHO~~ (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH THE SECOND BATTALION (COMPANIES E, F, AND G) COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIIT, BATTERY H,

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 1067 S E C R E T  
11TH MARINES FIRED ONE MISSION EXPENDING 18 ROUNDS

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

NONE

(8) ~~OPERATION NEOSHO~~ (AMERICAL DIVISION)

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 0910H, B TROOP, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY ENGAGED TEN ENEMY (BT 110462). THREE ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF) AND TWO WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED. AT 1650H, THE TROOP ENGAGED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY (BT 015375). AT 1700H, AN INFANTRY PLATOON WAS INSERTED AND JOINED THE CONTACT WHICH WAS SUBSEQUENTLY BROKEN AT 1745H. SEVENTEEN ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF) AND THREE RIFLES WERE CAPTURED. ONE OF THE ENEMY DEAD WAS MAJOR TRAN-GOC-TOAN, THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE THIRD REGIMENT, SECOND NVA DIVISION. ALSO CAPTURED WERE SOME DOCUMENTS CONTAINING UNIT DISPOSITIONS AND SIGNAL INFORMATION. TWO USA WERE WIA IN THE CONTACT AND EVACUATED. ELEVEN ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS RESULTED IN 14 ENEMY KIA AND TWO WEAPONS CAPTURED. FIFTH-TWO DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND

BT

#582  
5 Dec

NNNN#

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

15070

NUMBER OF ENEMY EMPLOYING SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE MARINE WAS KIA, AND THE LISTENING POST WAS WITHDRAWN TO THE COMPANY

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 1229 **SECRET**

PERIMETER. TWO UNRELATED INCIDENTS ON 66 DECEMBER RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA (PROB) AND ONE MARINE WOUNDED BY A MINE AND AND EVACUATED. ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED AND RECLASSIFIED AS AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 100 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 540 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
1/12 KIA	0/35 KIA (CONF)
1/111 WIA (EVAC)	1/52 KIA (PROB)
	0/1 NVA/PW
	1/116 DETAINEES
	0/2 RETURNEES
	0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, C AND D, AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT BT

NNNN#

*Handwritten:*  
 Jw Neosho  
 SECRET  
 #983  
 0803/82

**SECRET**

-36-

**SECRET**

37826

OTTSZYUW RUHHFMA1230 3420316-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 080316Z DEC 67 ZFF-1

TO AIG 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 3 OF 7

CONTACT. AT 1600H, A PATROL OF COMPANY K FOUND 12 REIN-FORCED BUNKERS (YD 567249), A VEGETABLE GARDEN AND A SMALL QUANTITY OF RICE AND EQUIPMENT. AT 1600H, A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN SIX M-79 ROUNDS AND 471 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION TO COMPANY D AND WAS REWARDED. ONE DETAINEE WAS APPENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-242 AND VMA-121 FLEW THREE SORTIES, CONSISTING OF TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES WHICH EXPENDED NINE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 91 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 796 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS:DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/4 KIA (ADJUSTED)	0/22 KIA (CONF)
0/34 WIA (EVAC)	0/43 KIA (PROB)

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 1230 S E C R E T

1/22 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)  
0/4 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION PITT (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH THE SECOND BATTALION (COMPANIES E, F AND G), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT, MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 39 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 26 PERSONNEL. USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) FIRED TEN MISSIONS, EXPENDING 120 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS:DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
NONE	NONE

## (8) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAN DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 0830H, B TROOP, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY, WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR A DOWNED HELICOPTER (BT 168433), ENGAGED AND KILLED EIGHT ENEMY (CONF) AND CAPTURED ONE M-16 RIFLE. THE HELICOPTER WAS EXTRACTED AT 1620H. AT 1900H, THREE USA OF B TROOP, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY WERE

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 1230 S E C R E T

WOUNDED AND EVACUATED WHEN A UH-1D HELICOPTER WAS DOWNED BY GROUND FIRE. AT 1500H, BATTERY C, SECOND BATTALION, 20TH ARTILLERY FIRED ON AND KILLED SIX ENEMY (CONF) IN A BUNKER (BT 197547). EIGHTEEN ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS RESULTED IN 25 ENEMY KIA (CONF), FOUR WEAPONS CAPTURED AND THREE USA WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. TWENTY-THREE DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS TWO PW/VC, ONE CIVIL DEFENDENT AND 20

(AC)

AA-AD

Am-A02

A03-A04

AS-ATA

CH-A04

080318

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

FIRST MARINES POSITION (YD 355464) WAS ATTACKED BY AN ESTI-  
MATED TEN VC EMPLOYING GRENADES AND SATCHEL CHARGES DURING A  
HEAVY RAINSTORM. MARINES RETURNED FIRE AND THE AREA WAS  
SEARCHED AT 0700H, NETTING 30 BLOCKS OF TNT AND ASSORTED  
EQUIPMENT. TWO MARINES WERE KIA AND THREE WERE WIA IN THE  
ATTACK AND EVACUATED. AT 0835H, COMPANY G, FOURTH MARINES  
ENGAGED SIX VC WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE (YD 274526). TWO VC WERE  
KIA (PROB) AND ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1000H,  
A PATROL FROM COMPANY G, (YD 281534) KILLED TWO VC (CONF).  
ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA.

FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 70 MISSIONS EXPENDING  
402 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

2/14 KIA

ENEMY

3/38 KIA (CONF)

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 1451 S E C R E T

4/115 WIA (EVAC)

2/54 KIA (PROB)

071 NVA/PW

1/117 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS

(FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS

(FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D

AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND  
DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT.

AT 0215H, BATTERY I, 12TH MARINES, SUPPORTING ARVN OPERATION  
LAM SON 152, RECEIVED TEN ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE (YD 644-  
22H). THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD  
BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 95 MISSIONS EXPENDING 558 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/4 KIA

ENEMY

0/22 KIA (CONF)

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

-37-

**SECRET**

38650

OTTSZYUW RUHHFMA1452 3430322-SSSS--RUCIHOA.  
 ZNY SSSSS

O R 090322Z DEC 6 (ZFF-1) MFPA  
 FM ADMINO F MFPA

TO AIG 7603-*cm ACTION*  
 RUWJNSA/CG MFPA

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 3 OF 7 (AM002) RPT (AM002)

0/34 WIA(EVAC)

0/43 KIA(POB)

0/20 DETAINEES

0/4 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION PITT (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH THE SECOND BAT-  
 TALION (COMPANIES E, F, AND G) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY  
 OPERATIONS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT, FIXED WING  
 AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA-211, VMA-311, AND VMA(AW)-533 FLEW  
 12 DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 16 TONS  
 OF ORDNANCE. USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) FIRED FIVE MISSIONS  
 EXPENDING 60 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 1452 S E C R E T

NONE

NONE

(8) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND  
 DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH  
 LIGHT CONTACT. TEN SMALL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS RESULTED IN  
 12 ENEMY KIA(CONF), TWO WEAPONS CAPTURED AND FOUR USA WOUNDED  
 AND EVACUATED (TWO BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TWO BY MINES).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA  
 US ARMY HELICOPTERS FLEW 203 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 1890 PER-  
 SONNEL AND 301 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY  
 UNITS FIRED 486 MISSIONS EXPENDING 538 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS  
 OF BATTERY B, THIRD BATTALION, 18TH ARTILLERY FIRED  
 39 OF THESE MISSIONS EXPENDING 124 ROUNDS. USS CARROVADE  
 (IFS-1) FIRED TEN MISSIONS EXPENDING 78 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA

ENEMY

0/248 KIA

12/2594 KIA(CONF)

4/887 WIA(EVAC)

0/142 KIA(POB)

0/15 NVA/PW

0/55 VC/PW

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 1452 S E C R E T

090322Z

**SECRET**

NEOSHO  
#985  
8 Dec 67

NONE

0/1 KIA(CONF)  
0/7 KIA(PROB)  
0/13 DETAINEES

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E, G AND H, AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1032H, COMPANY H, FOURTH MARINES FOUND SIX VC (PROB); 047.A 01 40:3 01 - 00743 (YD 284 534). TWO VC WERE KIA(PROB) AND ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY A MINE AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, MAF-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW NINE SORTIES. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 56 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 470 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/14 KIA

1/116 WIA(EVAC)

ENEMY

0/38 KIA(CONF)

2/56 KIA(PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1708 S E C R E T

0/117 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D, AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1010H, COMPANY M DETONATED A MINE (YD 202267), WHICH RESULTED IN THREE MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1330H, COMPANY L FOUND ONE LARGE ENEMY BUNKER REINFORCED WITH CONCRETE AND STEEL (YD 507357), WHICH WILL BE DESTROYED. AT 1655H, COMPANY K DETONATED A MINE (YD 500272), WHICH RESULTED IN TWO MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. ONE VC KIA WAS FOUND AND ONE DETAINEE WAS RECLASSIFIED AS A VC RETURNEE.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 106 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 405 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1708 S E C R E T

USMC

0/4 KIA

5/39 WIA(EVAC)

ENEMY

1/23 KIA(CONF)

0/43 KIA(PROB)

0/20 DETAINEES

10

03

51

-38-

SECRET

1/1 RETURNEE  
0/4 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(V) OPERATION PITT (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES, WITH THE SECOND BATTALION (COMPANIES E, F AND G), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 AND VMA-311 FLEW FOUR DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (THAT) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED SIX TONS OF ORDNANCE. BATTERY B, 11TH MARINES; THIRD 155 GUN BATTERY AND THIRD EIGHT INCH MORTAR BATTERY FIRED 14 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 144 ROUNDS. USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) FIRED 34 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 201 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
USMC ENEMY  
NONE NONE

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 1708 S E C R E T

(B) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAN DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH LIGHT CONTACT. TWELVE SMALL AND UNRELATED CONTACTS RESULTED IN 13 ENEMY KIA (CONF). SIX USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. EIGHTEEN DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS FOUR PW/NVA AND 14 CIVIL DEFENDANTS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW SIX TACTICAL AIR SORTIES. ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,132 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 1,722 PERSONNEL AND 250 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAN DIVISION ARTILLERY UNITS FIRED 415 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 2,699 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS OF BATTERY B, THIRD BATTALION, 18TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR 42 OF THESE MISSIONS, EXPENDING 88 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA	ENEMY
0/248 KIA	13/2605 KIA (CONF) (ADJUSTED)
7/894 KIA (EVAC)	0/112 KIA (PROB)
	4/19 NVA/PW
	0/52 VC/PW (ADJUSTED)

BT

NNNN

SECRET

**SECRET**NEOSHO  
#986  
9 Dec 67

TATIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 72 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 543 PERSONNEL. THE FIRST BATTALION, ELEVENTH MARINES FIRED 69 MISSIONS EXPENDING 484 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/14 KIA

0/11 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/38 KIA (CONF)

0/56 KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/117 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)  
(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1782 S E C R E T  
(FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW SIX SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 83 MISSIONS EXPENDING 421 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/4 KIA

0/39 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/23 KIA (CONF)

0/43 KIA (PROB)

0/1 VC/PW

0/20 DETAINEES

0/4 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION PITT (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH THE SECOND BATTALION (COMPANIES E, F AND G) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 901930H, A COMPANY G AMBUSH AT (AT 904857) ENGAGED THREE ENEMY. ONE VC WAS KIA (CONF), ONE VC WAS KIA (PROB), AND

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1782 S E C R E T  
ONE .45 CLIBER PISTOL WAS CAPTURED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT, THE USS PROVIDENC (CLG-6) FIRED 28 MISSIONS EXPENDING 140 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

1/1 KIA (CONF)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

WENT 11 SORTIES. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 749 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 568 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/14 KIA

1/117 WIA (EV)

ENEMY

0/38 KIA (CONF)

0/56 KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/17 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, C AND D, AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0440H,

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 1916 S E C R E T

A COMPANY I, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES AMBUSH (YD 823401) ENGAGED THREE ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. DURING THE CONTACT, 25 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED FOLLOWING IN TRACE OF THE FIRST GROUP. ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE DIRECTED ON THE 25 ENEMY WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. AN AO CHECKED OUT THE AREA OF AMBUSH AND REPORTED ONE VC KIA (CONF) AND TWO VC KIA (PROB). AT 1020H, A FOURTH MARINES PATROL FOUND TWO BUNKERS AND TEN POUNDS OF RICE (YD 546305). AT 1300H, COMPANY I, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (YDN420372), WITH ARMED HELICOPTERS IN SUPPORT, ENGAGED APPROXIMATELY EIGHT VC. DURING THE CONTACT, ONE VC WAS KIA (CONF). TWO VC WERE KIA (PROB), TWO VC DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND ONE RIFLE WAS CAPTURED. AT 1655H, A PLATOON LEADER OF COMPANY A, FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES (YD 528299) WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED WHEN A WP GRENADE DETONATED.

(B) INNSUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-211 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED ONE TON OF ORDNANCE. VAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 16 SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 100 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 452 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

AT

**FMFPAC SITREP**

**120341Z**

**10 DEC 67**

RUHHFMA

- 40 -  
**SECRET**



SECRET

#1010

TTT5ZYU RUHHFMA1917 3460341-SSSS--PUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 120341Z DEC 67 ZFF-1

TO AIG 7603

BT

S E C R E T 3 OF 7

USMC

0/4 KIA

1/40 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

2/25 KIA (CONF)

4/47 KIA (PROB)

2/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

1/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION PITT (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH THE SECOND BATTALION (COMPANIES F, F AND G) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0945H, A HELICOPTER, WHILE APPROACHING A LANDING ZONE (AT 888877), CRASHED. ELEMENTS OF COMPANIES E AND G ARE PROVIDING SECURITY, WHILE THE HELICOPTER IS BEING STRIPPED OF SALVAGABLE EQUIPMENT. AT 1415H, COMPANY E (-) (AT 883891) ENGAGED TWO ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF) AND ONE AK-47 AND ASSORTED PERSONAL EQUIPMENT CAPTURED.

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 1917 S E C R E T

(P) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PITT, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMMA-121 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED ONE TON OF ORDNANCE. BATTERY H, THIRD BATTALION, 11TH MARINES; THIRD 155 GUN BATTERY; AND THIRD EIGHT INCH HOWITZER BATTERY FIRED SEVEN MISSIONS, EXPENDING 12 ROUNDS. USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) FIRED 20 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 240 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

1/2 KIA (CONF)

0/1 KIA (PROB)

1/2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(B) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0920H, C TROOP, FIRST SQUADRON, FIRST CAVALRY SUSTAINED ONE USA KIA, FOUR USA WOUNDED AND EVACUATED AND ONE APC DESTROYED, WHEN AN APC DETONATED A 250 POUND BOMB RIGGED AS A MINE (BT 220218). DURING THE PERIOD, 14 ENEMY BODIES WERE FOUND, ACCOUNTING FOR 14 ENEMY KIA (CONF). IN 14 SMALL AND

FMFPAC SITREP

120341Z

10 DEC 67

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 1917 S E C R E T

SECRET

**SECRET**

(SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H. AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 53 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 432 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/14 KIA

0/117 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/38 KIA (CONF)

0/56 KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/117 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH TWO BATTALIONS, (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH A, C, AND D AND THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 2102 S E C R E T

OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 69 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 149 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/4 KIA

0/40 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/25 KIA (CONF)

0/47 KIA (PROB)

0/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION PITT (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE SEVENTH MARINES WITH THE SECOND BATTALION (COMPANIES E, F AND G) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1030H, COMPANY F'S FLANK SECURITY (AT 881887) EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH ONE VC RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (PROB). AT 1330H, COMPANY F (AT 886892) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1500H, COMPANY F (AT 882886) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA.

(B) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2102 S E C R E T

USMC

1/1 KIA

1/1 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/2 KIA (CONF)

1/2 KIA (PROB)

0/2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

**FMFMB SETREP**  
**130301Z**  
**11DEC67**

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

## 0714 DETAINEES

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E, , AND H, AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1330H, COMPANY G, SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON TWO VC SNIPERS (YD 268545) RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (CONF). A NEARBY VILLAGE (YD 266542) WAS SEARCHED AND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND. AT 1800H, COMPANY E, SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES SUSTAINED ONE USMC WOUNDED AND EVACUATED, RESULTING FROM THE DETONATION OF A GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE (YD 354474). AT 1801H, COMPANY H, SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES FOUND AND DESTROYED A HARBORING SITE (YD 323482) CONTAINING TO CAVES AND ONE BUNKER. THE HARBORING SITE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED TO MAKE SATCHEL CHARGES. DURING THE PERIOD, ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 38 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 314 ROUNDS..

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 2311 S E C R E T

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0714 IA

1718 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

1739 KIA (CONF)

0756 KIA (PROB)

071 NVA/PW

17118 DETAINEES

072 RETURNEES

072 CIVIL OFFENDANTS (ADJUSTED)

0719 WEAPONS CAPTURED (ADJUSTED)

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH TWO BATTALIONS (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, C AND D, AND THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW EIGHT SORTIES. THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 55 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 313 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

074 KIA

ENEMY

0725 KIA (CONF)

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2311 S E C R E T

0740 WIA (EVAC)

0747 KIA (PROB)

0722 DETAINEES

071 RETURNEES

## (7) OPERATION PITT (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

**SECRET**

-42-

**SECRET**

(SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND H AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 73 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 531 PERSONNEL AND 0.3 TONS OF CARGO. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 63 MISSIONS EXPENDING 444 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/1 KIA

0/118 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/39 KIA (CONF)

0/56 KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/118 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D) CONTINUED

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 2463 S E C R E T

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1530H, THE THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES DEPARTED THE OPERATION AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONEL CONTROL OF THE 26TH MARINES. DURING THE PERIOD TWO DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS PW/VC.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 131 MISSIONS EXPENDING 318 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/4 KIA

0/40 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/25 KIA (CONF)

0/47 KIA (PROB)

2/2 VC/PW

0/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1705H, COMPANY A, FOURTH BATTALION, 31ST INFANTRY WAS LED TO A WEAPONS CACHE (AT 970286) BY A HOI CHANH. THE CACHE

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2463 S E C R E T

CONTAINED THREE M-60 MACHINE GUNS, THREE BAR'S, ONE AK-47, ONE M-1 RIFLE, AND ONE UNKNOWN TYPE MACHINE GUN. DURING 16 SMALL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS, 12 ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF), FOUR BODIES WERE FOUND, FOUR WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED, FOUR DETAINEES

*Pac Sitrep #990  
for 13 Dec*

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

WHICH EXPENDED 2.5 TONS OF ORDNANCE. FMAW HELICOPTERS FLEW 56 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 120 PERSONNEL AND 77 TONS OF CARGO. THE FIRST BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 64 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 872 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/1 KIA

0/23 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/1 KIA (CONF)

10/13 KIA (PROB)

8/8 DETAINEES

0/2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(4) ~~OPERATION SCOTLAND~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 26TH MARINES, WITH THE FIRST AND THIRD BATTALIONS, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN WESTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1600H, COMPANY I, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES ARRIVED AT KHE SANH AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE 26TH MARINES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, FMAW HELICOPTERS FLEW 99 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 649 PERSONNEL AND 19 TONS OF CARGO. THE FIRST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES FIRED 66 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 91 ROUNDS.

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 2641 S E C R E T

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

0/1 KIA (CONF)

0/7 KIA (PROB)

0/6 DETAINEES

(5) ~~OPERATION OSCEOLA~~ (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (SECOND BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E, G AND H, AND THE SECOND BATTALION, FIRST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FMAW HELICOPTERS FLEW FOUR SORTIES. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 72 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 459 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/14 KIA

0/118 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/39 KIA (CONF)

0/56 KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/118 DETAINEES

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2641 S E C R E T

(6) OPERATION NFOSHO (THIRD MARINE DIVISION)

0/2 RETURNFES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(A) THE FOURTH MARINES, WITH ONE BATTALION (FIRST BATTALION, NINTH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, C AND D), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 131615H, COMPANY I, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES (YD 603266) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. SMALL ARMS AND M-79 FIRE WERE RETURNED, ACCOUNTING FOR ONE VC KIA (PROB). AT 1330H, A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN 408 ROUNDS OF ASSORTED SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION, TWO GRENADES, THREE 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND 22 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. AT 1600H, COMPANY I, THIRD BATTALION, 26TH MARINES DEPARTED OPERATION NEOSHO AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE 26TH MARINES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, THE THIRD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 137 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 363 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 2641 S E C R E T

USMC

0/4 KIA

0/40 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/25 KIA (CONF)

1/48 KIA (PROB)

0/2 VC/PW

0/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER - WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 1135H, TROOP B, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY (BT 204487) ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, RESULTING IN TEN VC KIA (CONF) AND ONE USA WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1245H, TROOP B, FIRST SQUADRON, NINTH CAVALRY (BT 209439) ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, RESULTING IN FIVE NVA KIA (CONF). DURING 29 ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS, 40 ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF), TWO WERE KIA (PROB), 15 BODIES WERE FOUND, 24 WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED, ONE USA WAS KIA AND 12 USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, FIXED

BT

NNNN#

#991  
14 DEC 67

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, C, AND D) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 8 SORTIES. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 135 MISSIONS EXPENDING 316 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/4 KIA

0/43 WIA (EVAC)

(ADJUSTED)

ENEMY

0/25 KIA (CONF)

0/48 KIA (PROB)

0/2 VC/PW

0/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

FMT PAS  
SITREP # 992

15 DEC 1967

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 2915 S E C R E T

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 7TH MARINES WITH THE 3D BATTALION COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1450H, A DIVISION AO OBSERVED FIVE VC IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 855518) AND DIRECTED AIR STRIKES FROM MAG-11 ON THEM, ACCOUNTING FOR SIX STRUCTURES DESTROYED, ONE CAVE ENTRANCE CLOSED, ONE BUNKER DESTROYED AND ONE BUNKER DAMAGED. DURING THE PERIOD, TEN DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA-211, AND VMA-311 FLEW 12 SORTIES CONSISTING OF 10 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND 2 DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 18.2 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS 15 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, EIGHT STRUCTURES DAMAGED, ONE BUNKER DAMAGED AND ONE TUNNEL AND ONE BUNKER DESTROYED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 86 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 262 PERSONNEL. BATTERIES I AND K OF THE 11TH MARINES FIRED 7 MISSIONS EXPENDING 100 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

RT

NNNN#

- 45 -

**SECRET**

FMFPAC SITREP

# 993

FOR 16 DEC 1967

OPERATION: NEOS#

18

04

512

-46



**SECRET**

WHICH EXPENDED 12.3 TNS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST ATTALIN, 13TH MARINES AD THE 2D BATTALION, 94TH ATILLERY IRED 16 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 254 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF THE 2D BATTATON, 94TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR 12 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 48 ROUNDS.

(C) 43A715A: S-R)6/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

0/1 KIA (CONFL

0/7 KA ((P)

0/ SEAIF

(15) 904-589, 9A:30L (3D MAINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 9ST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALION, 4H MARINES WITH COMPANIES F, G AND H, AND THE 2D BATTALIN, ST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN FERN QUANG TR PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (ATE ENTY) 115222H, THE HUANG TRI AIRFIELD (MAG-36) RECEVE 60 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM TWO SEPARAT ENEMY POSIONS. TOTAL CASUALTIES WERE ONE MARINE KILLED (MAG-36), 30 MARINES WOUNDED (EACUATED (29 ROM MAG-36). (MAG-36 CASUALTIES RE NOT INCLUDED IN OPERATION STATISTICS.) AT

PAGE 4 RHEMA 29A3 S F C R F T

1715H, COMPANY F, 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES (YD 334498) APPREHENDED TWO DETAINEES WITH BINOCULARS. DURING THE PERIOD, ONE 105MM ROUND (YD 96529), ONE FRESHLEY BUILT PUNJT PIT AND 2 ROUND OF K-47 AMMUNION D WITH WULWERE FOUND M TW OTHER CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTE IN E C KILLED V4.

(2) N SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCFOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-31 FLEW TWO COSE ARSUPPORT SORTIES,

WHICH EXPENDED 5.4 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALINN 90TH MRINES FIRED 9A MISSIONS, EXPENDING 86 ROUNDS.

(L RUSLUT) DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/15 KIA

0/39 KA (CONFL

2/122 VTA (EVAC)

75 (R- (PROB)

0/1 NVAXPW

2/120 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

72 CIVIL DEFENDAT

0/19 WAPOS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MRINE DIVISION)

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA WOIF S F C R F T

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE BATALION 15

RATTALION, 9TH MARINE, WITH COMPANIES A, C AD), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUATHIEN PROTE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1200H, COMPANY D LEFT THE OPERATION AND REPLACED COMPNYB AT THE NAM HOA BRID.

(R) I SUPPRT OF OPERATIN NEOSHO FIXED ING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311 FLW TWO CLOF AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 1.4 TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 2 SORTIES. 5A3 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 15 MISIONS

**SECRET**

EXPEND 380 ROUNDS

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

EFMY

V D/KIA

0/25 (R- (CONF)

V

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURE

(7 OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 7TH MAINES, WITH THE 3D ATTALION, CONTINUED

PAGE 6RITHHMA 983 E C R F T

(C) SEAH AN DESTROY OPERATION IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LAT ETT) AT 15105H, A 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION TEAM (ATRO519) CALLED AN ARTILLER MISSI ON 11 EFMY

(C) KILLING ONE (CONF) 0492-2) 6 A3:3, .43. (LTF ENTRY) TO OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY ON THE 1ST RESULTED IN SIX ENEM KILLED (PROB). AT 1045H, A DIVISION

(C) A OBSERVED AND CALLED A STRIKE ON 20 ENEM AT 020500. THE AI STRIKE FROM MAG-13 ACCOUNTED FOR THREE VC KILLED (PRO)

AND SI STRUCTURES DESTROYED. AT 000PH THE D BATTALION,

(C) 7TH MAINES COMMAND POST (AT 10TROWL RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS OF

MM MORTAR FIRE. THERE WERE NO ARINE CASUALTIES. DURING THE PERIOD ONE TUNNEL (6'X3'X) WAS FOUND KAT 031521), ONE

(C) AMM SHORT WAVE RADIO (AT 0315) AND 16 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED. ONE OTHER UNRELATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY

(AT 05505) RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (CONF) AND TWO VC WERE KILLED (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS AG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 34 SORTIE BATTERIES I AN K,

11T MAINES FIRED 00W MISSIONS, EXPENDING 587 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

BT

NNNN#

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FMFPAC

DTG: 190422Z DEC 67

OPERATION:

NECSHO

SITREP NUMBER 994 SUMMARIZES EVENTS OF 17 DEC 67

- 47 -

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

0/2 RETURNEES  
 0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
 0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (30 MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 8TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND C) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1422H, A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN 950 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS, SEVEN U.S. GRENADES, ONE FRENCH 60MM MORTAR ROUND AND FOUR U.S. 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS TO COMPANY B (YD 520348). DURING THE PERIOD, FOUR MINES WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW FIGHT SORTIES. THE 3RD BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 83 MISSIONS EXPENDING 176 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
 USMC ENEMY

PAGE 6 RUHHEMA 3105 S E C R E T

0/4 KIA  
 0/43 WIA (EVAC)

0/25 KIA (CONF)  
 0/48 KIA (PROB)  
 0/2 VC/PW  
 0/22 DETAINEES  
 0/1 RETURNEES  
 0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 7TH MARINES WITH THE 30 BATTALION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1415H, A DIVISION AD OBSERVED FIFTY ENEMY IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 863545). FIXED WING AIR STRIKES FROM MAG-12 AND MAG-13 IN ADDITION TO ARTILLERY AND HELICOPTERS FROM VMO-2 RESULTED IN TEN NVA KILLED (CONF) AND FOUR NVA KILLED (PROB). SIX STRUCTURES WERE ALSO DESTROYED. AT 1630H, COMPANY M (AT 872556) HAD FIVE MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED WHEN A MINE DETONATED. AT 2200H, COMPANY K CAPTURED TWO PW/VC IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 871555). FIVE OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (CONF) AND SEVEN VC KILLED (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
NONEENEMY  
0/1 KIA (CONF)  
0/7 KIA (PROB)  
0/6 DETAINEES

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES AND THE 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0515H, ONE MARINE FROM COMPANY E, 1ST MARINES (YD 352479) WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED WHEN A MINE DETONATED. AT 1315H, TWO PLATOONS OF COMPANY F, 4TH MARINES FOUND ONE 250 POUND BOMB IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 287543). DURING THE PERIOD, ONE OTHER MINE WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED, AND FOUR DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 118 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 603 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

**NEOSHO  
#995**

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3464 S E C R E T

USMC  
0/15 KIA  
1/124 WIA (EVAC)ENEMY  
0/42 KIA (CONF)  
4/130 KIA (PROB)  
0/1 NVA/PW  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, B AND C), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1500H, A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN 715 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMO, ONE M-26 GRENADE, ONE M-79 ROUND AND SIX 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. AT 1630H, COMPANY C, 9TH MARINES (YD 480422) RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TWO ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE FROM THE VICINITY OF (YD 478423). THERE WERE NO MARINE CASUALTIES. ONE OTHER CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (PROB). DURING THE PERIOD, TWO PUNJI PITS (YD 555309) AND TWO M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS MINES (YD 551307) WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3464 S E C R E T

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 AND VMA-311 FLEW THREE SORTIES CONSISTING OF TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TRQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 4.8 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 113 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 324 ROUNDS.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/4 KIA	0/25 KIA (CONF)
0/43 WIA (EVAC)	1/49 KIA (PROR)
	0/2 VC/PW
	0/1 RETURNEE
	0/22 DETAINEES
	0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 7TH MARINES, WITH THE 3D BATTALION, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1045H, COMPANY M (AT 872549) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND M-79 FIRE. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1200H, A DIVISION AO CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON THE VICINITY OF (AT 860544), KILLING FIVE VC (PROR). AT

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 3464 S F C R E T

1305H, COMPANY K (AT 863543) ENCOUNTERED SIX ENEMY IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 864547). TWO VC WERE KILLED (CONF). TWO AK-47 RIFLES WERE CAPTURED AND ONE MARINE WAS KIA. AT 1450H, COMPANY K (AT 863545) RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS OF 81MM MORTAR FIRE, RESULTING IN SEVEN MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1730H, TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED WHEN COMPANY M (AT 863545) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND FOUR ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. AT 1920H, COMPANY K (AT 863542) RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE. FOUR MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. TWO OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN TWO VC KILLED (CONF).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 AND VMA-311 FLEW SIX CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 6.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS FIVE KRA (PROR), SEVEN STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND THREE STRUCTURES DAMAGED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 14 SORTIES. BATTERIES I AND K, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED 72 MISSIONS EXPENDING 433 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUN OF BATTERY B, 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR SIX MISSIONS, EXPENDING 66 ROUNDS.

BT

NNNNZ

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

NEOSHO

#991

19 Dec 71

367). TEN SPIDER HOLES (XD 821356) AND MARKERS MADE OF BAMBOO AND TASSELS FOR POSSIBLE MINE MARKINGS (XD 821356). AT 1010H, A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM AMBUSHED SEVEN NVA IN THE VICINITY OF (XD 752407). FOUR NVA WERE KILLED (CONF) AND ONE AK-47 RIFLE WAS CAPTURED. ONE OTHER UNRELATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY DURING THE PERIOD RESULTED IN THREE VC KILLED (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 56 SORTIES THE 1ST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES FIRED 123 MISSIONS EXPENDING 174 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
NONEENEMY  
4/5 KIA (CONF)  
3/10 KIA (PROB)  
0/5 DETAINEES  
0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES AND THE 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3652 S E C R E T  
PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311 FLEW TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT WHICH EXPENDED 1.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES AND THE 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED 107 MISSIONS EXPENDING 541 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUS OF THE 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED ONE MISSIONS EXPENDING 60 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0/15 KIA  
0/124 WA (EVAC)ENEMY  
0/42 KIA (CONF)  
0/59 KIA (PROB)  
0/1 NVA/PW  
0/130 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/19 WEAPON CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3652 S E C R E T  
LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1145H, ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED FROM COMPANY C (YD 477427) WHEN A MINE DETONATED. ONE OTHER UNRELATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (PROB). AT 1500G, H&S COMPANY (YD 520348) HAD A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TURN IN 490 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AND THREE M-26 GRENADES.

(R) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, MAG-36  
HELICOPTERS FLEW EIGHT SORTIES AND 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES  
FIRED 105 MISSIONS EXPENDING 262 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/4 KIA

1/44 WIA(EVAC

ENEMY

0/25 KIA(CONF)

1/50 KIA(PROB)

0/2 VC/PW

0/1 RETURNEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 7TH MARINES, WITH THE 3D BATTALION, CONTINUED  
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT  
CONTACT. FROM 0930H TO 1030H, THE DIVISION A0 CALLED FOUR FLIGHTS  
OF FIXED WING AIR STRIKES IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 870524). ONE

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 3652 S E C R E T  
VC WAS KILLED (CONF), THREE VC WERE KILLED (PROB), SEVEN STRUCTURES  
WERE DESTROYED AND THREE STRUCTURES WERE DAMAGED. AT 0935H,  
COMPANY K (AT 863535) FOUND TRENCHES AND SPIDER HOLES THAT WERE  
DUG IN THE PAST TWO DAYS. AT 1035H, ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND  
EVACUATED FROM COMPANY K (AT 866535) WHEN IT RECEIVED M-79  
FIRE. AT 1330H, COMPANY X (AT 870527) FOUND AND DESTROYED A  
TUNNEL (30'X2'X2') SIX OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY  
RESULTED IN FOUR VC KILLED (CONF) AND TWO VC KILLED (PROB). EIGHT  
DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED DURING THE PERIOD.

(H) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS, FIXED WING AIR-  
CRAFT OF VMF(AW)-125, VMA-121, AND H&MS-11 FLEW FIVE CLOSE AIR  
SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE  
REPORTED BDA WAS ONE KBA (CONF), THREE KBA (PROB), 15 STRUCTURES  
DESTROYED, AND SEVEN STRUCTURES DAMAGED. BATTERIES I AND K OF  
THE 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY  
FIRED 18 MISSIONS EXPENDING 829 ROUNDS. OF THESE THE 175MM  
GUNS OF BATTERY B, 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED 14  
MISSIONS EXPENDING 45 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

BT

NNNN

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

AIRCRAFT OF VMA-211 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 127 SORTIES AND TRANSPORTED 236 PERSONNEL. THE 1ST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES FIRED 108 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 199 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

NONE

ENEMY

0/5 KIA (CONF)

0/10 KIA (PROB)

0/6 DETAINEES

0/1 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIRST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES AND 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1350H, COMPANY E, 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 290443). ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. DURING THE PERIOD, TWO GRENADES RIGGED AS MINES WERE FOUND AND DISARMED. ONE OTHER CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (PROB).

*200001H-202400H Doc 67**NEOSHO**PACSTREP 997*

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3803 S E C R E T

(5) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 108 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 567 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/15 KIA

1/125 KIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/42 KIA (CONF)

1/60 KIA (PROB)

0/1 NVA/PW

0/130 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B AND C), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1500H, COMPANY C, WHILE CROSSING A RIVER BY BOAT, ENGAGED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 467407). SIX VC WERE KILLED (PROB). AT 1500H, VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS TURNED IN 2,012 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS, SIX 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, ONE 82MM MORTAR ROUND, ONE M-79

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3803 S E C R E T

ROUND, ONE RIFLE GRENADE, ONE 105 ROUND, 24 1/4 POUND BLOCKS OF TNT AND DETONATORS. ONE OTHER CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN TWO VC KILLED (PROB).

(5) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIR-

*-50-***SECRET**

**SECRET**

CRAFT OF VMA-211 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED 1.5 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 110 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 253 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/4 KIA	0/25 KIA (CONF)
0/46 VIA (EVAC)	8/58 KIA (PROB)
(ADJUSTED)	
	0/2 VC/PW
	0/22 DETAINEES
	0/1 RETURNEE
	0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 7TH MARINES, WITH THE 3D BATTALION, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1200H, COMPANY L (AT 860510) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 3803 S E C R E T  
FIRE WHILE A HELICOPTER WAS LEAVING THE LANDING ZONE. THREE MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1210H, THE FIRST RECONNAISSANCE TEAM (AT 801 519) CALLED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON AN ENEMY FORCE LOCATED AT (AT 825501), PROBABLY KILLING 13 AT 1250H, ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED FROM COMPANY M (AT 815514) WHEN THEY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY. ONE VC WAS KILLED (CONF) WHEN SMALL ARMS, MORTARS AND ARTILLERY HIT THE ENEMY'S POSITION. TWO OTHER CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED (CONF) AND FOUR VC KILLED (PROB). TWO DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED DURING THE PERIOD.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, H&MS-13 AND VMFA-314 FLEW 13 SORTIES, CONSISTING OF EIGHT CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND FIVE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 16.9 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS ONE KBA (CONF), TWO KBA (PROB), TWO TRENCHES DAMAGED, TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED AND ONE BUNKER DAMAGED. MAC-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 26 SORTIES. BATTERIES I AND K, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY 9, 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED 79 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 779 HT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALIONS, 4TH MARINES AND THE 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0730H, A VEHICLE FROM THE 1ST MARINES DETONATED A MINE (YD 354473) RESULTING IN ONE MARINE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 0755H, COMPANY H, 1ST MARINES (YD 277519) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE. ONE MARINE WAS KILLED. AT 1400H, COMPANY H OF THE 4TH MARINES (YD 283523) ENCOUNTERED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED VC PLATOON (YD 282524). ONE MARINE WAS KILLED AND SIX MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW EIGHT SORTIES AND 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 130 MISSIONS EXPENDING 531 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
USMC ENEMY  
2/17 KIA 0/42 KIA (CONF)  
7/132 WIA (EVAC) 0/60 KIA (PROB)

21000/H-212400H  
Doc 67

PRCSITRUP 998  
NEOSH0

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 4042 S E C R E T

0/1 NVA/PW  
0/130 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/19 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSH0 (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND C) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1530H, ONE PUNJI PIT AND ONE 105 ROUND RIGGED AS A MINE WERE DESTROYED IN THE VICINITY (YD 58 9270). TWO OTHER MINES (YD 507329) WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED DURING THE PERIOD.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSH0, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMAC (A)-242 AND HBMS-11 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TRO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 8.5 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS THREE BOATS DESTROYED AND TWO BOATS DAMAGED. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 98 MISSIONS EXPENDING 351 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 4042 S E C R E T

USMC ENEMY  
0/4 KIA 0/25 KIA (CONF)  
0/46 WIA (EVAC) 0/58 KIA (PROB)  
0/2 VC/PW

-51-

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

0/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 7TH MARINES WITH THE 3D BATTALION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. TWO UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN THREE MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. FIVE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED DURING THE PERIOD.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-314, VMA-211 AND H&VS-12 FLEW 24 SORTIES CONSISTING OF 19 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND FIVE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (ONE TRG) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 30.7 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS 12 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, SEVEN STRUCTURES DAMAGED, ONE TRENCH DAMAGED AND ONE BRIDGE DESTROYED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW SEVEN SORTIES TRANSPORTING 11.1 TONS

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 4042 S E C R E T

OF CARGO. BATTERIES I AND K OF THE 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED 71 MISSIONS EXPENDING 762 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS FROM BATTERY B, 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED THREE MISSIONS EXPENDING 14 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/2 KIA

0/29 KIA(CONF)(ADJUSTED)

3/29 WIA(EVAC) 0/56 KIA(PROB)(ADJUSTED)

ADJUSTED

0/2VC/PW

5/42 DETAINEES

0/2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (8) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. 12 SMALL UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN 13 ENEMY KILLED(CONF). DURING THE PERIOD, 53 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA,

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

MISSION, CRASHED AND BURNED. (XD 803443). THERE WERE NO SERIOUS INJURIES IN THE CRASH.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311 FLEW TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED THREE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES FIRED 116 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 347 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
1/1 KIA	0/6 KIA (CONF)
1/1 WIA (MED EVAC)	0/10 KIA (PROB)
	0/6 DETAINEES
	0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES AND 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES, WITH COMPANIES B, C, G AND H, 1ST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1045H, COMMAND GROUP ALPHA, WITH COMPANIES E AND F, 2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES,

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 4220 S E C R E T

DEPARTED THE OPERATION. AT 0900H, TWO MARINES FROM COMPANY E WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED AS A RESULT OF AN ENCOUNTER WITH SEVEN

VC (YD 289499). AT 0915H, THE COMPANY DETAINED TWO VIETNAMESE AND CAPTURED TWO WEAPONS. SEVEN VC WERE KIA (PROB) IN THREE ADDITIONAL INCIDENTS. AT 1650H, ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES, WITH COMPANIES B AND C, JOINED THE OPERATION.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF HAMS-11 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 91 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 537 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/17 KIA	0/42 KIA (CONF)
2/136 WIA (EVAC)	7/67 KIA (PROB)
(ADJUSTED)	
	0/1 NVA/PW
	2/132 DETAINEES
	0/2 RETURNEES
	0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

*Pac Sitrep 999  
for 22 Dec*

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 4220 S E C R E T

2/21 WEAPONS CAPTURED (ADJUSTED)

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, B AND C),

SECRET

**SECRET**

CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1500H, VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS TURNED IN 393 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION, TWO 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. THEY WERE REWARDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMFA-122, HM-5-11 AND HM-5-12 FLEW LIGHT DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (SEVEN TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 15 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS FOUR SAMPANS DAMAGED. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 92 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 368 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/4 KIA	0
0/46 WIA (EVAC)	0/58 KIA (PROB)
	0/2 VC/PW
	0/22 DETAINEES

/25 KIA (C)

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 4220 S E C R E T

0/1 RETURNEE

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (3D BATTALION, 7TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. EIGHT ISOLATED LATE ENTRY REPORTS OF 21 DECEMBER RECORDED TWO ENEMY KIA (CONF), SEVEN KIA (PROB) AND ONE DETAINEE APPREHENDED. TWO USMC WERE KIA AND 11 WERE WOUNDED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EVACUATED. ON 22 DECEMBER, AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY MISSIONS ON FIVE ENEMY POSITIONS RESULTED IN TWO ENEMY KIA (CONF) AND TEN KIA (PROB). FOUR DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND ONE WEAPON WAS CAPTURED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION CITRUS, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA-211, VMA(AW)-242, VMFA-314 AND HM-5-13 FLEW 25 SORTIES, CONSISTING OF 19 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND SIX DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TWO TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 20 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS ONE KRA (CONF), SEVEN KRA (PROB), ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, FOUR STRUCTURES DESTROYED AND 20 DAMAGED. BATTERIES I AND K, 11TH MARINES AND BATTERY B, BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

IN A SAMPAN. FOUR ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF). ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED AND TWO DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS ONE PW/VC AND ONE PW/NVA.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VAF(AW)-235 AND VMA(AW)-533 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED NINE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE FIRST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 63 MISSIONS EXPENDING 660 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

0/136 WIA(EVAC)

ENEMY

4/46 KIA(CONF)

0/67 KIA(PROB)

1/1 NVA/PW

1/2 VC/PW

1/133 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/21 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(B) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 4327 S E C R E T

(1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND C) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. TWO VC WERE KIA(PROB) AND VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS TURNED IN 232 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION, ONE M-26 GRENADE, ONE M-79 ROUND AND SEVERAL ONE POUND BLOCKS OF TNT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-242 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 12 SORTIES. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 81 MISSIONS EXPENDING 258 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/4 KIA

0/46 WIA(MED EVAC)

ENEMY

0/25 KIA(CONF)

2/60 KIA(PROB)

0/2 VC/PW

0/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(B) OPERATION CITRUS (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 4327 S E C R E T

(A) THE 5TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (2ND BATTALION, 7TH MARINES) TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE AT 1000H. WITH LIGHT CONTACT, TWO UNRELATED INCIDENTS RESULTED IN TWO VC KIA

25

02

25

*FMHAC/they*  
1000

**SECRET**

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 241200H, COMPANY D, 1ST MARINES DEPARTED THE OPERATION FOR OPERATION NEOSHO. AT TWO DIFFERENT TIMES ON 25 DECEMBER, 0930H AND 1000H, ELEMENTS OF THE 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES RECEIVED ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE. IN BOTH INSTANCES THE ENEMY FIRE WAS RETURNED BUT ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE NOT KNOWN.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF THE CEASE FIRE, THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED SEVEN MISSIONS EXPENDING 14 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

0/136 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/48 KIA (CONF)

0/68 KIA (PROB)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/133 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/23 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 4485 S E C R E T

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND C, AND COMPANY D, 1ST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 251200H, COMPANY D, 1ST MARINES ARRIVED AT CAMP EVANS AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE 4TH MARINES.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF THE CEASE FIRE, FIXED WITH AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235 FLEW TWO ESCORT SORTIES. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW EIGHT SORTIES. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 18 MISSIONS EXPENDING 155 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/4 KIA

0/46 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/25 KIA (CONF)

0/60 KIA (PROB)

0/2 VC/PW

0/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH SEVEN INFANTRY BATTALIONS

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 4485 S E C R E T

CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1025H, AN APC FROM TROOP A, 1ST SQUADRON, 1ST ACR DETONATED A MINE (BT 302320) WHICH RESULTED IN THREE USA WIA AND EVACUATED. THERE WERE THREE REPORTS OF ENEMY FIRE ON

**SECRET**



~~SECRET~~(5) ~~OPERATION OSCEOLA~~ (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES AND 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1010H, COMPANY H, 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES (YD 295529) RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THREE VC (YD 285525). SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RETURNED, RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (CONF), ONE VC KIA (PROB) AND TWO INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED.

(P) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 76 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 579 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/17 KIA	2/48 KIA (CONF)
0/136 WIA (EVAC)	1/68 KIA (PROB)
	0/2 NVA/PW
	0/1 VC/PW
	0/133 DETAINEES

#1001  
24 Dec

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 4374 S E C R E T

0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
2/23 WEAPON CAPTURED

(6) ~~OPERATION NEOSHO~~ (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, B AND C), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1800H, A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM (YD 593235) SIGHTED 78 VC (YD 587245) CARRYING MORTARS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND PACKS. AT 1805H, THE PATROL OBSERVED TWO REINFORCED ENEMY COMPANIES AT THE SAME LOCATION, APPROXIMATELY 100 ADDITIONAL VC JOINED THE MASSED ENEMY, BRINGING THE TOTAL TO 439 ENEMY IN THE AREA AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: (YD 583243, 585243, 585247, 583247).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235, VMA(AW)-242 AND VMFA-122 FLEW SEVEN SORTIES, CONSISTING OF FOUR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND THREE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 22 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BOA WAS FIVE SAMPANS DESTROYED AND FOUR DAMAGED. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 4374 S E C R E T

MARINES FIRED 88 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 1,281 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/4 KIA	0/25 KIA (CONF)

~~SECRET~~

-53-

**SECRET**

0/46 WIA

0/60 KIA(PROB)

0/2 VC/PW

0/22 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEE

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION, WITH SEVEN INFANTRY BATTALIONS, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH LIGHT CONTACT. DURING THE PERIOD, NINE ENEMY WERE KIA(CONF), TWO BODIES WERE FOUND, ONE WEAPON WAS CAPTURED AND 34 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED. DURING THE PERIOD, SEVEN DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS ONE PW/NVA AND SIX CIVILIAN DEFENDANTS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOOWA, USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW 18 SORTIES. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY FIRED 666 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 4,422 ROUNDS. THE

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 4378 S E C R E T

175AM GUNS OF BATTERY B, 3D BATTALION, 18TH ARTILLERY ACCOUNTED FOR 62 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 124 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA

0/253 KIA

0/944 WIA(EVAC)

ENEMY

11/3,073 KIA(CONF)

0/147 KIA(PROB)

1/37 NVA/PW

0/74 VC/PW

33/2,116 DETAINEES

0/10 RETURNEES

6/181 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

1/562 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (8) OPERATION MUSCATINE (AMERICAL DIVISION)

(A) THE 2D BATTALION, 35TH INFANTRY CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE RELIEF OF THE 2D BRIGADE, ROXVC IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE WITH MODERATE CONTACT. AT 1230H, COMPANY B, 2D BATTALION, 35TH INFANTRY (BS 545873) ENGAGED AND KILLED EIGHT VC WITH ARMED HELICOPTERS. DURING THREE ADDITIONAL INCIDENTS FIVE VC WERE KIA (CONF) AND TWO USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

BT

#1001  
240-C

NNNN#

FROM: CG FMFPAC WESTPAC SITREP NO ONE THOUSAND THREE (C)

1. THIS SUMMARIZES EVENTS OF 26 DEC 1967, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

OPERATION:

NEOSHO

DTG 280318Z DEC 67 (S)

USMC  
0/17 KIA  
0/136 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY  
0/44 KIA (CONF)  
0/68 KIA (PROB)  
0/2 NVA/PW (ADJUSTED)  
0/1 VC/PW (ADJUSTED)  
0/133 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/23 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 4TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, B AND C, AND COMPANY D, 1ST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1300H, TWO USMC FROM COMPANY A WERE WIA BY SNIPER FIRE AND EVACUATED (YD 511432). AT 1545H, A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL (YD 587249) FIRED ON AND KILLED TWO ENEMY (CONF). AT 1625H, COMPANY A (YD 511436) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN ONE KIT CARSON SCOUT KIA. AT 1825H, A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM (YD 587245) OBSERVED 158 ENEMY. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 1,129 ROUNDS OF 105MM AND 215

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 472 S E C R E T

ROUNDS OF 155 MM ARTILLERY. ACCURATE BATTLE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT WAS PRECLUDED BY DARKNESS. ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED ON 26 DECEMBER. (LATE ENTRY) AT 251500H, THREE USMC FROM COMPANY A WERE WIA BY SNIPER FIRE AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEUSHO, THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 77 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 1,520 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0/4 KIA  
5/51 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY  
2/27 KIA (CONF)  
0/60 KIA (PROB)  
0/2 VC/PW  
1/23 DETAINEES  
0/1 RETURNEE  
0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION, WINFENTY BATLIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 0800H, THREE USA FROM COMPANY A 3D BATTALION, 21ST INFANTRY WERE WOUNDED BY A MINE AND EVACUATED. AT 1640H, ELEMENTS OF THE 2D BATTALION, 20TH AIRBORNE

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 472 S E C R E T

ROCKET ARTILLERY ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED VC PLATOON (AT 989374). THREE ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF) AND 12 KIA (PROB). AT 1515H, COMPANY D, 3D BATTALION, 21ST INFANTRY (BT 089266) ENGAGED AND KILLED 5 VC (CONF). AT 1435H, COMPANY A, 21ST INFANTRY WAS LED BY A

SECRET

FmFPac SITREP

# 1004

For: 27 Dec 1967

NEOSKE

29

04

012

**SECRET**

0/8 DETAINEES

0/2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (4) OPERATION SCOTLAND (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 26TH MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (1ST AND 3D BATTALION, 26TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN WESTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1130H, A RECON PATROL OBSERVED AN ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY (XD 741405) CARRYING HEAVY TRANSPORT PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING WEST. DUE TO THE CLOSE RANGE, THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO ADJUST ARTILLERY ON THE ENEMY. AT 1350H, WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION (XD 742406) A RECON PATROL ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED 20 ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. ARTILLERY AND ARMED HELICOPTERS SUPPORTED THE CONTACT WHICH LASTED UNTIL 1545H, WHEN THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. FOUR ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF) AND THREE WERE KIA (PROB).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, THE 1ST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND 2D BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 52 MISSIONS EXPENDING 106 ROUNDS. THE 175MM GUNS OF 2D BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED ONE OF THESE MISSIONS EXPENDING 10 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

## PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 4878 S E C R E T

0/1 KIA

4/14 KIA (CONF)

0/2 WIA (MED EVAC)

3/20 KIA (PROB)

0/6 DETAINEES

0/1 WEAPON CAPTURED

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES AND THE 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VME(AW)-235 AND VMA(AW)-242 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED NINE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 65 MISSIONS EXPENDING 369 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/17 KIA

0/48 KIA (CONF)

0/136 WIA (VEVAC)

0/68 KIA (PROB)

0/2 MVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/13 DETAINEES

## PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 4878 S E C R E T

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/23 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION), 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND C AND COMPANY D, FIRST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 0832H, COMPANY A, (YD 511432) EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC. TWO ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF) AND TWO WERE KIA (PROB). AT 0935H, THE COMPANY FIRED ON AND KILLED ONE VC (CONF). AT 0935H, THE COMPANY KILLED ONE VC (CONF). AT 1125H, THE COMPANY FIRED ON AND KILLED ONE VC (CONF) CARRYING A 60MM MORTAR TUBE (YD 515437). A WOMAN WAS OBSERVED RETRIEVING THE MORTAR TUBE AND FLEEING TO THE EAST. AT 1305H, A SCOUT SNIPER PATROL FROM THE 4TH MARINES (YD 588268) OBSERVED 63 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES ON THE ENEMY RESULTED IN FIVE ENEMY KIA (CONF) AND 15 KIA (PROB). AT 1335H, A RECON TEAM LAMBUSHED 9 VC (YD 921381). TWO VC WERE KIA (CONF), 3 VC WERE KIA (PROB), TWO PW/VC AND ONE SUBMACHINE GUN WERE

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 4878 S E C R E T

CAPTURED. AT 1440H, COMPANY A RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM 12 VC WHICH RESULTED IN ONE MARINE KIA AND FOUR WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. THE COMPANY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN TWO VC KIA (CONF) AND THREE KIA (PROB). AT 1510H, ONE MARINE FROM COMPANY A WAS WOUNDED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW FOUR SORTIES CONSISTING OF THREE CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS ONE KBA (CONF) AND THREE KBA (PROB). MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW 40 SORTIES. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 121 MISSIONS EXPENDING 617 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

1/5 KIA

8/59 KIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

14/41 KIA (CONF)

41/101 KIA (PROB)

2/4 VC/PW

0/1 RETURNEE

1/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION AUBURN (FIRST MARINE DIVISION) SEE HIGHLIGHTS.

BT

NNNN

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES AND THE 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT. AT 1300H, THE 1ST BATTALION, 3D MARINES WITH COMMAND GROUP ALPHA AND COMPANIES B AND D JOINED THE OPERATION AND ARE LOCATED (YD 310549). AT 1400H, THE 81MM MORTAR PLATOON FROM THE 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES AND BATTERY B, 11TH MARINES DEPARTED THE OPERATION FOR OPERATION NEOSHO.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-211 AND VMA(AW)-533 FLEW 2 DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED NINE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 98 MISSIONS EXPENDING 567 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/17 KIA	0/56 KIA (CONF)
0/136 WIA (EVAC)	0/68 KIA (PROB)
	0/2 NVA/PW
	0/1 VC/PW
	0/133 DETAINEES

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 5355 S E C R E T

0/2 RETURNEES  
0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/23 WEAPONS CAPTURED

→ (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, C AND COMPANY D, 1ST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0200H, THREE ENEMY WERE KIA (PROB) BY COMPANY A, 9TH MARINES. AT 1530H, THE 81MM MORTAR PLATOON FROM THE 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES ARRIVED AT CAMP EVANS AND JOINED THE OPERATION. AT 1610H, BATTERY B, 11TH MARINES ARRIVED AT CAMP EVANS AND JOINED THE OPERATION. THREE DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED ONE PW/VC AND TWO INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-122 AND VMA(AW)-242 FLEW THREE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 11 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 150 MISSIONS EXPENDING 557 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

PERIOD 290001-292400

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 5355 S E C R E T

USMC	ENEMY
0/5 KIA	0/46 KIA (CONF)
0/60 WIA (EVAC)	3/117 KIA (PROB)
	1/5 VC/PW

31

04

062

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

0/27 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION AUBURN (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE FIFTH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (THE 3D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND I, 5TH MARINES AND THE COMMAND GROUP, 2D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WEST OF HOI AN WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 280930H, COMPANY E, THIRD MARINES LANDED IN LZ HAWK (AT 995537), FOLLOWING A ONE HOUR PREP BY AIR AND ARTILLERY, AND RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE FROM TWO MUTUALLY SUPPORTING FORTIFIED AREAS (AT 9993 AND 9853). COMPANY I, 5TH MARINES MOVED TO ASSIST COMPANY E AND CONTACT CONTINUED UNTIL 281700H, WITH EXTENSIVE AIR AND ARTILLERY SUPPORT, WHEN THE COMPANIES THEN CONSOLIDATED AND ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS. NINETEEN

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 5355 S E C R E T

MARINES WERE KIA AND 25 WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. TOTAL CASUALTIES AS OF 291700H ARE 33 ENEMY KIA (CONF), 11 KIA (PROB), FIVE WEAPONS CAPTURED AND TWO DETAINEES APPREHENDED. AT 291135H, A DIVISION AO DIRECTED THREE AIR STRIKES ON A FORTIFIED AREA (AT 989535) WHICH RESULTED IN 25 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH A 900 FOOT FIRE BALL. AT 1130H, TWO MARINES FROM COMPANY E, 3D MARINES WERE WIA BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EVACUATED. AT 1320H, ONE MARINE FROM H AND S COMPANY, 2D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES WAS WOUNDED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EVACUATED. ONE VC WAS KIA (PROB) ON 29 DECEMBER.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION AUBURN, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA(AW)-533 AND H&MS-13 FLEW 10 SORTIES CONSISTING OF 8 CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND 2 DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 22 SORTIES. BATTERIES E AND F, 11TH MARINES; THE 1ST PLATOON, 3D EIGHT INCH HOWITZER BATTERY AND 1ST PLATOON 3D 155 GUN BATTERY FIRED 27 MISSIONS EXPENDING 447 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

0/133 DETAINEES  
0/2 RETURNEES  
0/23 WEAPONS CAPTURED

→ (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES A, B C, AND COMPANY D, 1ST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0810H, A COMPANY A, 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED 23 BRICK BUNKERS NEAR (YD 512448). AT 1745H, SIX MARINES FROM COMPANY D, 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES WERE OVERCOME BY CARBON MONOXIDE, WHILE IN AN OTTER WHICH WAS IDLING AT THE TIME. ONE OF THE MARINES WAS EVACUATED. DURING THE PERIOD, TWO USMC WERE KIA BY THE DETONATION OF AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND WERE EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-122, VMF(AW)-235, VMA(AW)-242 AND H AND MS-11 FLEW SIX DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 22.5 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 87 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 226 ROUNDS.

PERIOD

30 0001-302400

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0005 S E C R E T

(C) RESULTS:DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/5 KIA

3/64 WIA (EVAC)  
(ADJUSTED)

ENEMY

0/46 KIA(CONF)

0/117 KIA(PROB)

0/5 VC/PW

0/27 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEE

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION AUBURN (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 5TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (3D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G AND M, 5TH MARINES AND COMPANY E, 3D MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. FOUR SMALL CONTACTS RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA(CONF), ONE KIA(PROB) AND TWO MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION AUBURN, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-323 FLEW TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED THREE TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 86 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 46 PERSONNEL AND THREE TONS OF CARGO.

0-83 5 RUHHFMA 0005 S E C R E T

BATTERY F, 11TH MARINES FIRED 10 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 234 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS:DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/22 KIA

ENEMY

1/34 KIA(CONF)

01

00

382

SECRET

NEOSHO

(A) THE 1ST MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, C, AND COMPANIES E AND D, 1ST MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN PHU THIEU PROVINCE WITH MODERATE CONTACT. AT COMPANY F, 1ST MARINES ARRIVED AT CAMP EVANS. AT 1030H, COMPANY A FOUND 1080 POUNDS OF RICE (YD 512435). AT 1100H, THE COMPANY ENGAGED A SMALL GROUP OF VC WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE (YD 528435). TWO VC WERE KIA (CONF) AND THREE WERE KIA (PROB). AT 1350H, THE COMPANY EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY (YD 529449). THREE VC WERE KIA (CONF) AND FOUR WERE KIA (PROB). AT 1550H, AN AIR STRIKE ON SIX ENEMY (YD 532438) RESULTED IN SIX ENEMY KIA (PROB). AT 1820H, COMPANY A RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN ONE MARINE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING

PAGE 6 RUMHEVA 5103 S F C R E T  
AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-122 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (ITPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED THREE TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS SIX KBA (PROB). VA3-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW FOUR SORTIES. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 74 MISSIONS EXPENDING 165 ROUNDS. (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/5 KIA	5/46 KIA (CONF)
1/50 KIA (EVAC)	13/114 KIA (PROB)
	0/4 VC/PW
	0/27 DETAINEES
	0/1 RETURNEES
	0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION AUMORI (FIRST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 3D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E, B, I AND A, 5TH MARINES AND COMPANY F, 3D MARINES, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WEST OF HOI AN. AT 0800H, WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT, AT 0830H, A DIVISION HQ CONDUCTED A LZ PREP (AT 996542) WHICH RESULTED IN 13 ENEMY KIA (PROB). AT 0940H, COMPANY F, (-5 993533) AT

**SECRET**

BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED TWO OF THESE MISSIONS EXPENDING TWO ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

0/138 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/56 KIA (CONF)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/134 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/23 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES A, B, C AND COMPANIES B AND D, 1ST MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1400H OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF COMPANIES B AND D AND THE 81MM MORTAR PLATOON, 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES WAS PASSED TO THE 1ST MARINES AND THE UNITS JOINED OPERATION OSCEOLA. AT 1050H, A SCOUT SNIPER

31000H-312400H Doc 67  
PAC SITE REP 1008  
NEOSHO

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0081 S E C R E T

TEAM (YD 583270) DIRECTED ARTILLERY ON 20 ENEMY WHICH RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA (CONF).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, USMC FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED NINE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED FIVE MISSIONS EXPENDING 237 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/5 KIA

0/64 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

1/47 KIA (CONF)

0/5 VC/PW

0/27 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEE

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION AUBURN (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 5TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (3D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND M, 5TH MARINES, COMPANY E, 3D MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. FOUR SMALL AND UNRELATED

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0081 S E C R E T

CONTACTS RESULTED IN TWO ENEMY KIA (CONF), AND TWO MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION AUBURN, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF MAG-13 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE,

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

AND EVACUATED.

## (4) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

2/140 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/56 KIA (CONF)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

1/135 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/23 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1200H, COMPANY D, 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES JOINED OPERATION NEUSHO AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE 4TH MARINES.

## (B) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/5 KIA

ENEMY

0/47 KIA (CONF)

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0252 S E C R E T

0/64 WIA (EVAC)

0/5 VC/PW

0/27 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION AUBURN (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 5TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (3D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES WITH COMPANIES E, G, AND M, 5TH MARINES, AND COMPANY E, 3D MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. ON TWO SEPARATE OCCASIONS, COMPANY M, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO CASUALTIES WERE SUBSTAINED. AT 1445H, COMPANY M, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES FOUND AND DESTROYED FOUR BUNKERS AND A 30 FOOT TUNNEL (AT 991531). AT 1830H, COMPANY G, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES (AT 984530) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM FOUR ENEMY. NO CASUALTIES WERE SUBSTAINED. AT 2020H, COMPANY G, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES (AT 988531) RECEIVED GRENADES FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. NO CASUALTIES WERE SUBSTAINED.

## (B) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0252 S E C R E T

0/22 KIA

0/50 WIA (EVAC)

0/37 KIA (CONF)

0/2 DETAINEES

0/5 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (8) OPERATION WHEELER WALLOWA

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED FOUR TON OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES FIRED FIVE MISSIONS, EXPENDING 17 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/3 KIA

0/6 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/15 KIA (CONF)

0/8 DETAINEES

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES, WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES; AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 1/3 (-), WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0600H, BATTALION LANDING TEAM 2/4 LEFT OPERATION OSCEOLA AND CAME UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF COMMANDER TASK FORCE 79 AND ASSUMED THE MISSION OF SLF ALPHA. SIMULTANEOUSLY, COMMAND LESS OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF BATTALION LANDING TEAM 1/3 WAS PASSED TO

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 0416 S E C R E T

CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION, OPERATIONAL

CONTROL OF BATTALION LANDING TEAM 1/3 HAD BEEN PASSED TO CG 3D MARINE DIVISION PREVIOUSLY. AT 1200H, COMPANY C,

1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES (YD 281471)

ENGAGED 13 VC WITH SMALL ARMS AND ARTILLERY FIRE, KILLING ONE VC (CONF). DURING THE PERIOD, FOUR DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS CIVIL DEFENDANTS.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235 AND VMA-311 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPG) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED FOUR TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 77 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 593 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

UMC

0/17 KIA

0/140 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

1/57 KIA (CONF)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/135 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

4/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 0416 S E C R E T

0/23 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY

**SECRET**

-65-

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1000H, VFC 4000 CIVILIANS KILLED IN 499 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION AND 33 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR AMMUNITION TO COMPANY B (YD 519348).

(E) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSQ, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VAF (AA-235 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 102 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 665 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/5 KIA	0/47 KIA (CONF)
0/64 KIA (EVAC)	0/5 VC/PW
	0/27 DETAINEES
	0/1 RETURNEE
	0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

PAGE 6 RUHHFVA 0415 S E C R E T

(7) OPERATION AUBURN (1ST MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 5TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION ((3D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES, WITH COMPANIES E, G AND M, 5TH MARINES) AND COMPANY E, 3D MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0830H, A SCOUT DOG ATTACHED TO COMPANY E, 2D BATTALION, 3D MARINES DETECTED AN ENEMY AMBUSH (AT 975530). SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS EXCHANGED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 0945H, AN AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKES ON A FORTIFIED VILLAGE (AT 970535). SEVEN STRUCTURES WERE DESTROYED, SEVEN STRUCTURES WERE DAMAGED AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED. AT 1010H, AN AO DIRECTED ARTILLERY MISSIONS ON AN ESTIMATED 40 ENEMY IN A FORTIFIED VILLAGE (AT 970537). DAMAGE ASSESSMENT COU NOT BE DETERMINED. AT 1715H, A MARINE FROM COMPANY D, 5TH MARINES DETECTED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (AT 965541). HE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1950H, COMPANY G, 5TH MARINES (AT 965540) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES. ONE USN WAS KIA.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION AUBURN, MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 48 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 126 PERSONNEL AND 11 BT

NNNN#

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE 3 RUMFIA 0798 S E C R E T  
 CONSISTED OF TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND TWO DIRECT AIR  
 SUPPORT (F-4) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 10 TONS OF  
 ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND 2D  
 BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 173 MISSIONS EXPENDING  
 353 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF THE 2D BATTALION,  
 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED 16 MISSIONS EXPENDING 104 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/3 KIA	0/20 KIA (CONF)
0/6 WIA (EVAC)	0/8 DETAINEES
	0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (B) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY  
 BATTALIONS (1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES; AND 1ST BATTALION,  
 3D MARINES (-) WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D) CONTINUED  
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI  
 PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0815H, A MEMBER OF  
 COMPANY A, 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES, DETONATED A GRENADE  
 RIGGED AS A MINE (YD 354471). ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED AND  
 EVACUATED. AT 1415H, A 3D RECON BATTALION TEAM ENGAGED 12 NVA

PAGE 4 RUMFIA 0798 S E C R E T  
 (YD 262523) WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. TWO NVA WERE KIA (CONF)  
 AND THREE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, ONE PAIR OF BINOCULARS,  
 5,500 ROUNDS, MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, AND THREE GRENADES  
 WERE CAPTURED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE  
 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 111 MISSIONS, EXPENDING  
 670 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/17 KIA	2/59 KIA (CONF)
1/143 WIA (EVAC)	0/2 NVA/PW
	0/1 VC/PW
	0/135 DETAINEES
	0/2 RETURNEES
	7/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
	3/26 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (B) OPERATION THUA THIEN (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION  
 (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY  
 OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

PAGE 5 RUMFIA 0798 S E C R E T  
 AT 1030H, A 3D RECON BATTALION TEAM OBSERVED AN ESTIMATED 50 VC  
 (YD 432055) ARMED WITH RIFLES AND ONE MORTAR TUBE.  
 ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE DIRECTED ON THE ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN

4 JAN 1968

SECRET

-64-



RESULTS. AT 1100H, COMPANY D RECOVERED THE BODIES OF SIX MEMBERS OF THE 30 BATTALION TEAM THAT WERE KIA (YD 559230) AT 021710H. AT 1525H, A PATROL FROM COMPANY C DETONATED A GRENADE RIGGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (YD 497323). ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MELOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311, VMFA-122, VMF(AW)-235, AND VVA(AW)-242 FLEW SIX DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 17 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS THREE STRUCTURES AND THREE RICE STACKS DESTROYED. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW FOUR SORTIES AND THE 30 BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 110 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 331 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE	
USMC	ENEMY
0/11 KIA	0/49 KIA (CONF)
1/66 WIA (EVAC)	0/5 VC/PW
	0/27 DETAINEES

PAGE 6 RUHRENA 0798 S E C R E T

0/1 RETURNEES  
0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH SEVEN INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 031035H, TROOP A, 5TH SQUADRON, 7TH CAVALRY (BT 002372) RECEIVED RECOILLESS RIFLE AND MORTAR FIRE FOLLOWED BY A GROUND ATTACK BY 30 NVA. ARMED HELICOPTERS AND ARTILLERY WERE UTILIZED IN SUPPORT OF THE CONTACT AND THE ACTION TERMINATED AT 1500H. DURING THE CONTACT 30 NVA WERE KIA (CONF), 1 USA WAS KIA AND 16 USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 040252H, COMPANY D, 4TH BATTALION, 1ST INFANTRY (AT 954270) RECEIVED 30 TO 40 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE. ARMED HELICOPTER AND COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WAS RETURNED. THE CONTACT TERMINATED AT 0428H. COMPANY D POLICED THE AREA OF CONTACT AND FOUND 15 VC KIA (CONF) AND THREE WEAPONS. DURING THE ACTION FOUR USA WERE KIA AND 20 USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. AT 1420H, AN OH-13 AIRCRAFT FROM TROOP B, 1ST SQUADRON, 9TH CAVALRY WAS

4 JAN 1968

NNNN

SECRET

FmFAC S.T Rep  
# 1013

FOR 5 JAN 68

Operation: Neosha

07

03

452  
- 65 -

SIONS, EXPENDING 7.7 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/17 KIA	1/50 KIA (CONF)
1/144 WIA (EVAC)	0/2 NVA/PW
	0/1 VC/PW
	0/135 DETAINEES
	0/2 RETURNEES
	0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
	1/27 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEUSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA-311, VMFA-122, VMF(AW)-235 AND VMA(AW)-242 FLEW TEN SORTIES CONSISTING OF TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND EIGHT DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (SIX TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 24.2 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 120 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 431 ROUNDS.

PAGE 4 RUMHFA 1059 S E C R E T

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/11 KIA	0/49 KIA (CONF)
0/66 WIA (EVAC)	0/5 VC/PW
	0/27 DETAINEES
	0/1 RETURNEES
	0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-MALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION, WITH SEVEN INFANTRY BATTALIONS, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 1005H, COMPANY C, 2D BATTALION, 1ST INFANTRY (AT 999269) ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. SEVEN VC WERE KILLED AND FOUR AK-47 RIFLES WERE CAPTURED. ONE USA WAS KILLED AND EIGHT USA WERE WOUNDED/EVACUATED. AT 1121H, FIVE USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. THEN D TROOP, 1ST SQUADRON, 7TH CAVALRY (AT 976308) RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF UNKNOWN CALIBER MORTAR FIRE. AT 1800H, COMPANY C, 2D BATTALION, 1ST INFANTRY (AT 965265) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, AND MORTAR FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ONE USA WAS KILLED

PAGE 5 RUMHFA 1059 S E C R E T.  
AND SIX USA WERE WOUNDED/EVACUATED. 12 OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ELEVEN ENEMY KILLED. ONE USA WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. DURING THE PERIOD, 59 DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS FIVE RETURNEE/VC, 19 PW/VC, FOUR

130

FmF Pac SITREP  
# 1014

For Period: 6 JAN 68

Operation: Masko.

08

04

052

-66-

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THE 1ST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND THE 2D BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED SEVEN MISSIONS EXPENDING 56 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/3 KIA

0/6 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

1/21 KIA (CONF)

0/8 DETAINEES

0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS.

(1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES: AND 1ST BATTALION, 3D MARINES (-) WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. TWO DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED DURING THE PERIOD.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, THE 1ST

BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 133 MISSIONS EXPENDING 253 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

0/144 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/61 KIA (CONF) (ADJUSTED)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1123 S E C R E T

2/137 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/27 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 64 MISSIONS EXPENDING 328 ROUNDS. (LATE ENTRY) ON THE 5TH OF JANUARY, MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW SIX SORTIES.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/11 KIA

0/65 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/49 KIA (CONF)

0/5 VC/PW

0/27 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1123 S E C R E T

0/6 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH SEVEN INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**NEUSHO  
1,015  
7 Jan 68

OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1440H, A PATROL FROM COMPANY B, 1ST MARINES HAD ONE MARINE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED WHEN A MINE WAS DETONATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMFA-211, VMA(AW) 533 FLEW FOUR DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 10.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 140 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 723 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

1/145 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/61 KIA (CONF)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/137 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/27 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1244 S E C R E T  
IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0825H, AN AD CALLED ARTILLERY ON ENEMY BUNKERS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 574258). ONE VC WAS KILLED AND ONE BUNKER WAS DESTROYED; FIXED WING AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED IN, RESULTING IN SIX BUNKERS DESTROYED AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT 1045H, ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED FROM COMPANY B IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 585270) WHEN A MINE DETONATED. AT 1100H, COMPANY C (YD 518348) REPORTED A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN EIGHT 60MM FRENCH MORTAR ROUNDS AND 11 U.S. 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. TWO OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN TWO ENEMY KILLED AND ONE WEAPON CAPTURED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEUSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235 AND VMA(AW)-242 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED NINE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BUA WA THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, THREE BUNKERS DESTROYED AND FOUR BUNKERS DAMAGED. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 82 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 358 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/11 KIA

ENEMY

3/52 KIA (CONF)

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1244 S E C R E T  
1/67 WIA (EVAC)

0/5 VC/PW

0/27 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

1/7 WEAPONS CAPTURED

**SECRET**

NEUSHO  
1,016  
8 Jan 68

PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 0630H, A PATROL FROM COMPANY B, FIRST MARINES (YD 313470) DETONATED A MINE RESULTING IN ONE MARINE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-242 AND VMA(AW)-533 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPD) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 14.2 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 109 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 545 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0717 KIA

0735 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0761 KIA (CONF)  
(ADJUSTED)

071 VC/PR  
07137 DETAINEES  
072 RETURNEES

076 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 1964 S E C R E T

0727 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 4TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 1300H, VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS TURNED IN FOUR ROUNDS OF 81MM MORTAR, SEVEN ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR, ONE ROUND OF M-79, 152 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER AND 30 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION. AT 1515H, COMPANY B (YD 502308) FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE X-26 GRENADE, FIRED AS A MINE. AT 1600H, COMPANY A KILLED ONE VC AND CAPTURED ONE WEAPON IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 504773). AT 2100H, COMPANY K (YD 503294) APPREHENDED SEVEN VC CARRYING A 250 POUND BOMB. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FIVE VC WEAPONS WERE FOUND AND THE 250 POUND BOMB WAS CAPTURED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-122, VMA(AW)-255, VMA(AW)-242 AND VMA(AW)-533 FLEW SIX DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPD) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 21.4 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 146 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 247 ROUNDS.

BT

10

04

25  
68

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

74850

014500Z JAN 68 0100425-5555--RUCI 404.

ZNY 55555

O R 100425Z JAN 68 ZFF-1

FM CC F48PAC

TO AIG 7603-005

BT

SECRET SECTION 13 OF 8

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

07/11 KIA

07/68 WIA (EVAC)

(ADJUSTED)

ENEMY

6758 KIA (CONF)

075 VC/PW

071 RETURNEE

178 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE MEARICAL DIVISION WITH SEVEN INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 0800H, B TROOP, 1ST SQUADRON, 7TH CAVALRY FOUND 12 RVN KILLED AND NINE AK-47 RIFLES IN THE VICINITY OF (AT 997317). AT 0915H, A HELICOPTER WAS SHOT DOWN IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 202223). C TROOP, 7TH SQUADRON, 17TH

PAGE 2 RUMHFMAL 1465 SECRET

CAVALRY WAS DISPATCHED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE DOWNED HELICOPTER AND ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. 12 VC WERE KILLED. AT 1150H, C TROOP, 7TH SQUADRON, 17TH CAVALRY (BT 214207) ENGAGED FIVE VC IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 214207). FOUR VC WERE KILLED. 15 OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN 19 ENEMY KILLED. DURING THE PERIOD, AN ADDITIONAL NINE ENEMY WERE FOUND DEAD AND 48 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VNA(AK)-242 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ordnance. THE U.S. AIR FORCE FLEW SEVEN FIXED WING SORTIES. ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 1721 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 1749 PERSONNEL AND 488 TONS OF CARGO. ARTILLERY DIVISION ARTILLERY FIRED 813 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 10,635 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF BATTERY 3, 3D BATTALION, 18 ARTILLERY FIRED 25 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 116 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA

ENEMY

0100425-5555 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED



**SECRET**

AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED 17.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 133 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 665 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

0/140 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/61 KIA (CONF)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/137 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/27 WEAPONS CAPTURED

FMF PAC SETOP

110335 Z

PRD 9 JAN 68

## (6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(-) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1120H, A ROAD SWEEP TEAM FROM COMPANY B, 3D ENGINEER, FOUND THREE 250 POUND BOMBS WITH DETONATOR CORD

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1657 S E C R E T

ATTACHED, IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 576311, YD 577311 AND YD 579311). THE BOMBS WERE DESTROYED AND ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED. AT 1430H, THE 3D ENGINEERS FOUND AND DESTROYED TWO 90X TYPE MINES IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 090368). AT 1700H, A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN 699 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION TO COMPANY C (YD 518348).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT O VMA(AW)-242 AND VMFA-122 FLEW FOUR DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (3-TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 24 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 15 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 429 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/11 KIA

0/68 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/58 KIA (CONF)

0/5 VC/PW

1/28 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (8) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAN DIVISION WITH SEVEN INFANTRY

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 167 S E C R E T

BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 081330H, COMPANY D, 3D BATTALION, 21ST INFANTRY (AT 955268) CALLED ARTILLERY ON AN ESTIMATED REINFORCED ENEMY COMPANY. TWENTY-FIVE VC WERE KILLED.

- 69 -

**SECRET**

BE INCLUDED IN MY NEXT REPORT.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/3 KIA

0/6 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/21 KIA (CONF)

012 DETAINEES

0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES; AND 1ST BATTALION, 3D MARINES (-)) WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 091700H, COMPANY C, 1ST MARINES (YD 299476) FIRED AN 81MM MORTAR MISSION ON FIVE NVA IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 29948). THREE NVA WERE KILLED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-235 AND VMA(AW)-533 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 9.2 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE ARTILLERY STATISTICS WILL BE INCLUDED IN MY NEXT REPORT.

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 1849 S E C R E T

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

0/146 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

3/64 KIA (CONF)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/137 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/27 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEUSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-235 AND VMA(AW)-242 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED EIGHT TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE ARTILLERY STATISTICS WILL BE INCLUDED IN MY NEXT REPORT.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 1849 S E C R E T

011 KIA

0/68 WIA (EVAC)

0/58 KIA (CONF)

0/5 VC/PW

0/28 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEE

SECRET

-70-

USMC  
0721 KIA  
0726 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY  
0721 KIA (CONF)  
0722 DETAINEES  
0728 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (1ST BATTALION, 15 MARINES; AND 1ST BATTALION, 3D MARINES (-) WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 100940, A PATROL FROM COMPANY B, 3D MARINES DETONATED A MINE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 302564). ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101025, TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED FROM ENEMY SNIPER FIRE.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMAF-122, VMA-211, AND HAWK-13 FLEW

PAGE 6 RUMHFWA 2104 S E C R E T

THREE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (IPD) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 5.2 TONS OF ORDNANCE. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW FOUR SORTIES TRANSPORTING FIVE PERSONNEL AND 7.7 TONS OF CARGO.

ON THE 10TH OF JANUARY, THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH ARTILLERY FIRED 125 MISSIONS EXPENDING 777

9 ROUNDS. ON

THE 11TH OF JANUARY, THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 111 MISSIONS EXPENDING 346 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0717 KIA  
37149 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0764 KIA (CONF)  
072 VA/PH  
071 VC/PH  
17140 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)  
072 RETURNEES  
076 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0724 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT

~~SECRET~~

74273

0115Z JAN 68 RUMFEMA 2105 0130258-SSSS--RUC140A.

ZNY:SSSSS

O R 130258Z JAN 68 ZFF-1

TO AIG 7603

BT

SECRET SECTION 3 OF 7

CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 100515, COMPANY C OBSERVED ONE SAMPAN MOVING DOWN A STREAM. THE SAMPAN ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE WHEN HE WAS INSTRUCTED TO HALT. SMALL ARMS AND ONE MACHINE GUN WERE FIRED RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KILLED AND ONE SAMPAN DESTROYED. (LATE ENTRY) AT 100700H, A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 465255). 57 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTED. AT 0900, A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN TURNED IN SMALL ARMS AND 60MM MORTAR AMMUNITION.

(5) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NESH0, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VAFB-235 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPR) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 100 MISSILES EXPENDING 531 ROUNDS ON THE 10TH OF JANUARY. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 57 MISSILES EXPENDING 208 ROUNDS ON THE 11TH OF JANUARY.

PAGE 2 RUMFEMA 2105 SECRET

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

07/11 KIA

07/58 MIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

1759 KIA (CONF)

07/5 VC/PW

07/28 DETAINEES

07/1 RETURNEES

07/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION WHEELER-FALLOWA

(a) THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH EIGHT INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 1140H, A TROOP, 1ST SQUADRON, 1ST CAVALRY (BT 333320) FIRED SMALL ARMS AT AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. THREE VC WERE KILLED. AT 1445H, A TRUCK FROM COMPANY, 39TH ENGINEER BATTALION DETOURED A MINE IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 077387). ONE USA WAS KILLED AND THREE USA WERE WOUNDED/EVACUATED. AT 1625H, C TROOP, 7TH SQUADRON, 17TH CAVALRY (BT 203241) FIRED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE CARRYING FOOD AND AMMUNITION. FOUR VC WERE KILLED. 18 OTHER UNRELATED CONTACTS

PAGE 3 RUMFEMA 2105 SECRET

130258<sup>3/17</sup>~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

AT 1100H, AN AO OBSERVED 12 NVA/VC IN THE VICINITY OF (XD 855225). ONE ARMED HELICOPTER FIRED ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUN FIRE, RESULTING IN SIX NVA/VC KILLED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION SCOTLAND, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED 1.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 13TH MARINES AND THE 2D BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED FIVE MISSIONS, EXPENDING 33 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNSOFTHE 2D BATTALION, 94TH ARTILLERY FIRED FIVE MISSIONS EXPENDING 33 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/3 KIA

6/27 KIA (CONF)

0/6 MIA (EVAC)

2/14 DETAINEES

0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(B) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES; AND 1ST BATTALION, 3D MARINES (-) WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH LIGHT

PAGE 4 RUMHMA 2381 S E C R E T

CONTACT. ONE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN ONE VC KILLED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-122 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED THREE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE REPORTED BDA WAS TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED AND TWO BUNKERS DAMAGED. MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW 43 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 67 PERSONNEL AND 53.9 TONS OF CARGO. MAG-36 HELICOPTERS FLEW TWO SORTIES. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRE 34 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 625 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/17 KIA

1/65 KIA (CONF)

0/19 MIA (EVAC)

0/1 VC/PK

0/140 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/27 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(B) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION

PAGE 5 RUMHMA 2381 S E C R E T

(1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN HUA THIEN PROVINCE. A SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS WILL BE INCLUDED IN MY NEXT REPORT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FLEW WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-211, HYAS-12, AND VMFA-122 FLEW FOR

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 7.6 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 128 MILLS EXPLDING 2P2 BOMBS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/11 KIA	0/59 KIA (CO-F)
0/68 MIA (FAC)	0/5 VC/PW
	0/28 DETINEES
	0/1 RETURNEE
	0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLWA

(A) THE AMERICAN DIVISION WITH EIGHT INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT. AT 0420, F TROOP, 17TH CAVALRY ENGAGED AND KILLED THREE VC

PAGE 6 RUMFMA 2381 S E C R E T

IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 137277). ONE WEAPON WAS CAPTURED. AT 1030, E TROOP, 2D SQUADRON, 12TH CAVALRY (BT 004335) ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE NVA FORCE. FOUR USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. THE ENEMY WERE PURSUED AND SIX NVA WERE KILLED. ONE OH-13 HELICOPTER WAS SHOT DOWN DURING THE CONTACT. AIR STRIKES SUPPORTED THE OPERATION AND KILLED SIX VC IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 108335). AT 1505, C TROOP, 5TH SQUADRON, 7TH CAVALRY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED TO BE OF COMPANY SIZE (BT 018365). AT 1900 CONTACT WAS BROKEN. ONE USA WAS KILLED AND 12 USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. FIVE OTHER RELATED CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY RESULTED IN FOUR ENEMY KILLED. THREE US WERE WOUNDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLWA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121, VMA-311 AND VMA(AW)-242 FLEW FOUR SORTIES (ING OF TWO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 11.4 TONS OF ORDNANCE. TH REPORTED BDA WAS SIX STRUCTURES DESTROYED, TWO BUNKERS DESTROYED, THREE BUNKERS DAMAGED, ONE AGA, TWO TRENCHES DESTROYED AND THREE AA POSITIONS DESTROYED.

NNNN#

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**

PAGE 5 RUHNFMA 2428 S E C R E T

2/5 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
2/59 WEAPONS CAPTURED (ADJUSTED)(4) ~~OPERATION MDOONG~~ (39 MARINE DIVISION)

(U) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111815, COMPANY A (YD 566312) FOUND TWO SUIT CASES CONTAINING SEVEN DOCUMENTS AND A LOG BOOK. ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED IN THE VICINITY. AT 1245, A MARINE FROM COMPANY B DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (YD 491390) AND WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED.

(F) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MDOONG, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-335 AND VMA(AM)-242 FLEW FOUR DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 16 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 35 BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 171 MISSILES, EXPENDING 281 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
BPXQC KIA	2/59 KIA (CONF)
1/69 WIA (SVAC)	3/5 VC/PV

PAGE 6 RUHNFMA 2428 S E C R E T

2/50 DETAINEES  
2/1 RETURNEE  
6/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED(7) ~~OPERATION WHEELER-WALLONA~~

(U) THE AMERICAL DIVISION, WITH EIGHT INFANTRY BATTALIONS, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 122319-122347, THE 3 D BRIGAD E, 1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION (BT 133453) RECEIVED INCOMING MORTAR AND RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE WERE SUSTAINED. DURING TEN SMALL INCIDENTS, NINE ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF), TWO USA BODIES WERE FOUND (BT 124366) AND ONE USA WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. NINE DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED, WHILE 17 DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS NINE PW/VC, FIVE PW/NVA AND THREE CIVIL DEFENDANTS.

(F) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLONA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AM)-242 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ORDNANCE. USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW 39 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS. ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 1,194 SORTIES, TRANSPORTING 1,253 ET

#1,021  
13 JAN 68

NNKAX

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

R2005

MARINE CORPS

OTISZYUW RUHHFMA 2653 0160055555-1003 HOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 160415Z JAN 68 ZFF JAN 16 01 48 '68

TO AIG 7603

RT

S E C R E T SE

CTION 3 OF 10

0/1 VC/PW

0/142 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/29 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY

BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 132015, COMPANY D FOUND AND DESTROYED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (YD 586293). (LATE ENTRY) AT 131700, AN AO DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON FOUR VC IN A BUNKER COMPLEX (YD 603264). THE BUNKER COMPLEX WAS DESTROYED. AT 140850, A 3D RECON TEAM EXCHANGED FIRE WITH 20 VC (YD 409291). ONE INDIVIDUAL WEAPON WAS CAPTURED. WHILE DEPARTING THE AREA SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RECEIVED

PAGE 2 RUHHFMA 2653 S E C R E T

FROM AN ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY. GUNSHIPS WERE DIRECTED ON THE ENEMY ACCOUNTING FOR SIX VC KIA (CONF). DURING THE PERIOD, 11 BUNKERS, ONE 105MM ROUND, AND ONE 82MM ROUND WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED. AT 1035, COMPANY B FOUND FOUR, 5 GALLON AND TWO 55 GALLON DRUMS OF RICE (YD 409328).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-311, VMFA-122, AND VMA(AW)-242 FLEW SIX DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (FOUR TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 24 TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 80 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 427 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

ENEMY

0/11 KIA

6/65 KIA (CONF)

0/69 WIA (EVAC)

0/5 VC/PW

0/30 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEE

1/9 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION WHEELER-FALLOA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION, WITH EIGHT

PAGE 3 RUHHFMA 2653 S E C R E T

3/10 160415

SECRET



FmF Pac S.TRep

# 1023

For Period: 15 Jan 68

Operation: mosh

17

03

162  
-75-

**SECRET**

4/10 WIA (EVAC)

0/14 DETAINEES

0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES; AND 1ST BATTALION, 3D MARINES

(-) WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE

WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141130, COMPANY C, 1ST MARINES FOUND FOUR CLAYMORE MINES.

(YD 318463). (LATE ENTRY) AT 141235, COMPANY B,

3D MARINES (YD 274545) RECEIVED 20-25 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THREE NVA (YD 275542). ONE USMC WAS WOUNDED AND

EVACUATED. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141315, A 3D FORCE RECON TEAM (YD 230419) OBSERVED AN ESTIMATED 31 NVA (YD 222423)

MOVING SOUTHWARD TOWARD THE SONG THACH HAN. THE NVA WERE FULLY EQUIPPED, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND ONE 50 CALIBER

MACHINE GUN. AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED BUT A DAMAGE ASSESSMENT COULD NOT BE MADE. (LATE ENTRY) AT

141400, COMPANY C, 1ST MARINES FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 2807 S E C R E T

M-10 MINE (Y 302474).

(R) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (ONE TPQ) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TNS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES AND 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED 93 MISSIONS EXPENDING 327 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF THE 8TH BATTALION, 4TH ARTILLERY FIRED TWO MISSIONS EXPENDING 16 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

1/154 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/68 KIA (CONF)

0/2 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/142 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/29 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 2807 S E C R E T

OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141910, COMPANY D (YD 577306) ENGAGED

THREE VC WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE INDIVIDUAL WEAPON WAS CAPTURED. (R) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED

WING AIRCRAFT OF VMFA-122 AND VMFA-235 FLEW TWO DIRECT

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

AIR SUPPORT (TWO TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED NINE TONS OF ORDNANCE. HDA WAS ONE STRUCTURE AND FOUR RUN-  
NERS DESTROYED, FOUR ROADS CUT, AND ONE SECONDARY  
EXPLOSION. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 98  
MISSIONS EXPENDING 406 ROUNDS

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

07/11 KIA

07/69 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/5 IA (CONF)

0/5 VC/PW

0/30 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

1/10 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH EIGHT INFANTRY

PAGE 6 RUHHFMA 2807 S E C R E T  
BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN  
QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT.  
(LATE ENTRY) AT 142023, COMPANY B, 2D BATTALION, 1ST  
INFANTRY (AT 962263) RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF AN UNKNOWN TYPE  
EXPLOSIVE. ONE USA WAS KIA AND TWO USA WERE WOUNDED  
AND EVACUATED. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 142130-142145,  
LZ ROSS (BT 024359) RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE.  
THREE USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. IN 16 ADDITIONAL  
AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS 21 ENEMY WERE KIA (CONF), AND  
ONE USA WAS KIA.

## (B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA,

USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW 24 SORTIES. ORGANIC  
HELICOPTERS FLEW 1258 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 1278  
PERSONNEL AND 375 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION  
ARTILLERY FIRED 668 MISSIONS EXPENDING 6310 ROUNDS. OF  
THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF BATTERY B, 18TH BATTALION,  
18TH ARTILLERY FIRED 33 MISSIONS EXPENDING 52 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA

3/371 KIA

ENEMY

21/4418 KIA (CONF)

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

FMFPAC SITREP # 1024

FOR PERIOD: 16 JAN 68

OPERATION: Mooshu

18

03

152

-76-

**SECRET**

1ST MARINES SUSTAINED TWO USMC WOUNDED AND EVACUATED FROM THE DETONATION OF AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (YD 357468). AT 150850, COMPANY C, 1ST MARINES ENGAGED SEVEN V

C WITH

SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE V WAS KIA(CONF). (LATE ENTRY). AT 151930, A MARINE FROM COMPANY B, 1ST MARINES DETONATED AN UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. THREE USMC WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUTATED. (LATE ENTRY. AT 152050, COMPANY B, 1ST MARINES (YD 305476) ENGAGED TWO VC IN A BOAT. THE TWO VC WERE KIA (CONF). AT 161145, COMPANY A, 1ST MARINES APPREHENDED ONE DETAINEE (YD 349453) WHO WAS LATER RECLASSIFIED AS A PW/ NVA. THE DETAINEE SUFFERED FROM AN OLD WOUND AND WAS ARMED WITH A PISTOL AND BAD DOCUMENTS IN HIS POSSESSION. COMPANY A, 1ST MARINES FOUND AN M-16 MINE AT (YD 298474) AND A LAAW RIGED AS AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT (YD 292474).

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-121 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED THREE TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 123 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 729 RONS.

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3028 S E C R E T

(1) RESULTS: DAILY/ CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

55/159 WIA(EVAC)

ENEMY

3/71 KIA(CONF)

1/3 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

3/145 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

1/30 WEAPONS CAPTURED

— (6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 8TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT 0745H, AN AO DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE AND AIR STRIKES ON SEVEN VC NEAR A BUNKER COMPLE (YD 603254). SEVEN VC WERE KIA(CONF), FIVE BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED, AND TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED. DURING TWO MINE INCIDENTS (YD 556203, YD 504325) TWO USMC WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. IN THREE SEPARATE INCIDENTS, COMPANY B FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE LAAW EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, ONE IWM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, AND

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3028 S E C R E T  
ONE MALAYAN WHIP DEVICE.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEUSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMF(AW)-235, VMFA-122, AND VMA(AW)-242-

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

FLEW FIVE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED 13 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS SEVEN KBA (CONF), THREE STRUCTURES AND SIX BUNKERS DESTROYED AND TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 134 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 46 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/11 KIA

2/71 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

7/72 KIA (CONF)

0/5 VC/PW

2/32 DETAINEES

0/1 RETURNEES

0/9 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH EIGHT INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCE WITH MODERATE CONTACT. AT 1030, A UH-1B HELICOPTER RECEIVED GROUND FIRE AND CRASHED (AT 990

PAGE 6 RUHHMA 3028 S E C R E T

328). DURING 14 ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED INCIDENTS 19 ENEMY WERE KIA (CONFLN ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED AND FIVE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED).

## (B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA,

FIXED WING AIRCRAFT O VAF (AW)-235 FLEW TWO DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIES, WHICH EXPENDED FOUR TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS FIVE STRUCTURES DESTROYED, SIX STRUCTURES DAMAGED, ONE BUNKER DESTROYED AND ONE BUNKER DAMAGED. USAF FLEW 43 SORTIES IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS. ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 2441 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 2814 PERSONNEL AND 843 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY FIRED 699 MISSIONS EXPENDING 5950 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF BATTALION, 3D BATTALION, 18TH ARTILLERY FIRED 48 MISSIONS EXPENDING 109 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA

0/374 KIA

1/1292 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

19/4435 KIA (CONF)

0/44 NVA/PW

0/121 VC/PW

1/2630 DETAINEES

BT

NNNN#

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT. AT 1200, COMPANY D, 3D MARINES (YD 308502) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY (YD 303502). FIRE WAS RETURNED AND ONE SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED. AT 1430, THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AND FRESHLY DUG POSITIONS WERE FOUND. AT 1500, ONE DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED AFTER AN M-16 MINE WAS FOUND OUTSIDE HIS HOUSE (YD 311481). DURING THE PERIOD ONE ADDITIONAL DETAINEE WAS APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-533 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (ONE TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS FOUR ROADS CUT. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 122 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 971 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

0/159 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/17 KIA (CONF)

0/3 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

2/147 DETAINEES

**PAC # 1025**

PAGE 4 RUHHF A 3227 S E C R E T

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/29 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEUSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 4TH MARINES, WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES), CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS (LATE ENTRY) AT 161230, A COMPANY C PATROL CAME UPON 13 VC WHO WERE IN THE PROCESS OF CONSTRUCTING BUNKERS (YD 565257). ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE WAS DIRECTED ON THE POSITION. A SWEEP OF THE AREA PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161445, A SCOUT SNIPER DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (YD 596270). ONE USMC WAS KIA AND ONE KIT CARSON SCOUT WAS WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. DURING THE PERIOD, FOUR DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS FOUR PW/VC.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEUSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA(AW)-242 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (ONE TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED SEVEN TONS OF ORDNANCE. BDA WAS TWO ROADS CUT. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 107 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 220 ROUNDS.

PAGE 5 RUHHF A 3227 S E C R E T

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

1/12 KIA

0/71 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/72 KIA (CONF)

4/9 VC/PW

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

0/32 DETAINEES  
 0/1 RETURNEES  
 0/10 WEAPONS CAPTURED  
 (ADJUSTED)

## (7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(1) THE AMERICAL DIVISION, WITH EIGHT INFANTRY BATTALIONS, CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN PROVINCES WITH MODERATE CONTACT. IN 16 SMALL AND RELATED INCIDENTS, 22 ENEMY WERE KIA(CONF), FOUR INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED AND TWO USA WERE WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. DURING THE PERIOD 64 DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED AND 15 DETAINEES WERE RECLASSIFIED AS CIVIL DEFENDANTS.

(2) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA, USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW THREE SORTIES. ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 1207 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 1428 PERSONNEL AND

PAGE 6 RUH-A 3227 SECRET

379 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY FIRED 575 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 4621 ROUNDS. OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF BATTERY B, 3D BATTALION, 18TH ARTILLERY FIRED 25 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 68 ROUNDS.

## (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

## USA

0/374 KIA

2/1294 WIA(EVAC)

## ENEMY

22/4457 KIA(CONF)

0/44 NVA/PW

0/121 VCC/PW

64/2694 DETAINEES

0/20 RETURNEES(ADJUSTED)

15/314 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

4/870 WEAPONS CAPTURED

## (8) OPERATION MUSCATINE (AMERICAL DIVISION)

(1) THE 3D BRIGADE, 4TH LIGHT INFANTRY DIVISION, WITH THE 1ST BATTALION, 14TH INFANTRY; 1ST BATTALION(-), 2D INFANTRY, WITH COMPANIES B AND C; 4TH BATTALION, 3D INFANTRY; 1ST BATTALION(-), 6TH INFANTRY WITH COMPANY B AND C TROOP, 1ST SQUADRON, 10TH CAVALRY CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE RELIEF OF THE

NNNN

**SECRET**



**SECRET**NEOSH  
1,026  
18 Jan 68

MAG-16 HELICOPTERS FLEW FOUR SORTIES TRANSPORTING EIGHT  
PERSONNEL AND FOUR TONS OF CARGO. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH  
MARINES FIRED 150 MISSILES EXPENDING 785 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/17 KIA

0/159 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

4/75 KIA (CONF)

0/3 MIA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

30/179 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)

0/2 RETURNEES

1/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

2/32 WEAPONS CAPTURED (ADJUSTED)

OPERATION NEOSH (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 11TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION  
(1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY  
OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. AT

PAGE 6 RUHMA 3496 SECRET

1900, COMPANY C OBSERVED 38 ENEMY (YD 570246) WEARING GREEN  
UNIFORMS AND CARRYING RIFLES AND WEAPONS. ARTILLERY AND MORTAR  
MISSIONS WERE DIRECTED ON THE ENEMY CAUSING THE ENEMY TO BREAK INTO  
SMALL GROUPS AND FLEE. A DELIBERATE SWEEP WAS  
CONDUCTED. AN ATTEMPT TO ENGAGE THE ENEMY. SMALL ARMS FIRE  
WAS RECEIVED BUT SUSTAINED CONTACT WAS NOT MADE.  
DURING THE PERIOD EIGHT DETAINEES WERE APPREHENDED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSH, MAG-36  
HELICOPTERS FLEW FIVE SORTIES. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH  
MARINES FIRED 114 MISSILES EXPENDING 524 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC

0/12 KIA (ADJUSTED)

0/71 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY

0/72 KIA (CONF)

0/9 VC/PW

8/41 DETAINEES (ADJUSTED)

0/1 RETURNEES

0/10 WEAPONS CAPTURED

OPERATION WHEELER HOLLOWA

(A) THE 11TH MARINE DIVISION WITH EIGHT INFANTRY  
BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG  
BT

NNNN#

20

04

41

-78-

**SECRET**

USMC  
0/5 KIA  
0/11 WIA (EVAC)

ENEMY  
0/27 KIA  
0/14 DETAINEES  
0/8 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(5) OPERATION OSCEOLA (3RD MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 1ST MARINES WITH TWO INFANTRY BATTALIONS (1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES; AND 1ST BATTALION, 3D MARINES (-) WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE WITH NO CONTACT.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 107 MISSIONS EXPENDING 196 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0/17 KIA  
0/150 KIA (EVAC)

ENEMY  
0/75 KIA (ADJUSTED)  
0/3 MVA/PW  
0/1 VC/PW  
0/17179 RETURNEES  
0/2 RETURNEES

PAGE 4 RUH-VA 3749 SE C R E T

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS  
0/34 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(6) OPERATION NEOSHO (3D MARINE DIVISION)

(A) THE 8TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION (1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-211 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPO) SORTIE, WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH MARINES FIRED 86 MISSIONS EXPENDING 429 ROUNDS.

(C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC  
0/12 KIA  
1/72 KIA (EVAC)

ENEMY  
0/72 KIA  
0/9 VC/PW  
0/1 DETAINEES  
0/1 RECOVERED  
0/14 WEAPONS CAPTURED

(7) OPERATION TRINLER-VALLON

PAGE 5 RUH-VA 3749 SE C R E T

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH EIGHT INFANTRY BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TRI PROVINCES WITH MODERATE SMALL

SECRET

SECRET

00025

OTTSZYUW RUFMA3821 220412-SSSS--RUCIHOA.

ZNY SSSSS

O R 220412Z JAN 68 ZEE-

TO AIG 7603

BT

S E C R E T SECTION 3 OF 7

BATTALION, 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES; AND 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES (-) WITH COMPANIES A, B, AND D) TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SOUTHEASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE AT 2400 WITH LIGHT CONTACT. THERE WERE THREE REPORTS OF ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN THREE MARINES WOUNDED AND EVACUATED. ON 21 JANUARY OPERATION OSCEOLA II WILL COMMENCE UNDER CONTROL OF THE 3D MARINES. PARTICIPATING BATTALIONS WILL REMAIN THE SAME AS THOSE IN OSCEOLA.

IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION OSCEOLA, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT OF VMA-211 FLEW ONE DIRECT AIR SUPPORT (TPQ) SORTIE WHICH EXPENDED TWO TONS OF ORDNANCE. THE 1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES FIRED 120 MISSIONS EXPENDING 120 ROUNDS.

RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE  
USMC ENEMY

200001H-202400H JAN 68

NEOSHA

PAGE 2 RUFMA 3821 S E C R E T

0/17 KIA

3/162 NVA (EVAC)

0/75 KIA

0/3 NVA/PW

0/1 VC/PW

0/179 DETAINEES

0/2 RETURNEES

0/6 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

0/32 WE/DOL CAPTURED

PACSIREF  
#1028

OPERATION NEOSHA (3D MARINE DIVISION) THE 4TH MARINES WITH ONE INFANTRY BATTALION, 1ST BATTALION, 9TH MARINES) CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THUA THIEN PROVINCE WITH LIGHT CONTACT. (TE ENTRY) AT 191030, A PATROL FROM COMPANY C AMBUSHED 13 NVA (YD 360247). THE ENEMY DISPERSED, CARRYING TWO BODIES. AN AO ARRIVED ON STATION AND A FORCE WAS DISPATCHED TO ASSIST IN A SEARCH OF THE AREA OF CONTACT. EIGHT ADDITIONAL ENEMY WERE OBSERVED, AND TAKEN UNDER ARTILLERY FIRE. TWO ENEMY WERE KIA. TOTAL CASUALTIES WERE FOUR ENEMY KIA. ONE ADDITIONAL ENEMY KIA WAS FOUND ON 19 JANUARY. ON 21 JANUARY OPERATION NEOSHA II WILL COMMENCE UNDER CONTROL OF THE 1ST MARINES. THE 1ST BATTALION, 9TH

PAGE 3 RUFMA 3821 S E C R E T

-80-

SECRET

**SECRET**

WILL CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE OPERATIONS.  
 (B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NEOSHO, FIXED  
 WING AIRCRAFT OF VNA(AA)-242 FLEW FOUR DIRECT AIR SUPPORT  
 (TWO TWO) SORTIES WHICH EXPENDED 2 TONS OF ORDNANCE.  
 BDA HAS ONE BRIDGE DESTROYED. THE 3D BATTALION, 12TH  
 MARINE FIRED 122 MISSIONS EXPENDING 275 ROUNDS.  
 (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USMC	ENEMY
0/12 KIA	5/77 KIA
0/2 VIA (EVAC)	0/9 VC/PW
	0/41 DETAINEES
	0/1 RETURNEES
	0/10 WEAPONS CAPTURED

# 7) OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA

(A) THE AMERICAL DIVISION WITH EIGHT INFANTRY  
 BATTALIONS CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN QUANG  
 NAM AND GANG TIN PROVINCES WITH MODERATE CONTACT. AT  
 1020, RECON PATROL ENGAGED AN ESTIMATED EIGHT ENEMY  
 WITH ARTILLERY FIRE (BT 053200). FIVE ENEMY WERE KIA  
 AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED. AT 1142,

PAGE 4 RUHHFMA 3821 S E C R E T  
 B TROOP, 1ST SQUADRON, 9TH CAVALRY ENGAGED AND KILLED  
 SEVEN ENEMY (BT 044433). THIRTEEN ADDITIONAL AND UNRELATED  
 SMALL CONTACTS RESULTED IN 18 ENEMY KIA AND ONE  
 WEAPON CAPTURED. THREE USA WERE WIA BY MINES AND EVACUATED.

(B) IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION WHEELER-WALLOWA  
 USAF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT FLEW 14 TACTICAL AIR SORTIES.  
 ORGANIC HELICOPTERS FLEW 1210 SORTIES TRANSPORTING 1355  
 PERSONNEL AND 369 TONS OF CARGO. AMERICAL DIVISION  
 ARTILLERY UNITS FIRED 448 MISSIONS EXPENDING 3470 ROUNDS.  
 OF THESE, THE 175MM GUNS OF BATTERY B, 3D BATTALION,  
 10TH ARTILLERY FIRED 7 MISSIONS EXPENDING 70 ROUNDS.

# (C) RESULTS: DAILY/CUMULATIVE

USA	ENEMY
0/373 KIA	30/4533 KIA
3/1322 WIA (EVAC)	0/44 NVA/PW
	0/123 VC/PW
	0/2747 DETAINEES
	0/20 RETURNEES
	0/323 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
	1/874 WEAPONS CAPTURED

PAGE 5 RUHHFMA 3821 S E C R E T

# (B) OPERATION MARGATINE (AMERICAL DIVISION)

(A) THE 3D BRIGADE, 4TH INFANTRY DIVISION  
 WITH THE 1ST BATTALION, 14TH INFANTRY; 1ST PATTALION, 52D  
 INFANTRY (D) WITH COMPANIES A AND B; 4TH BATTALION,

**SECRET**